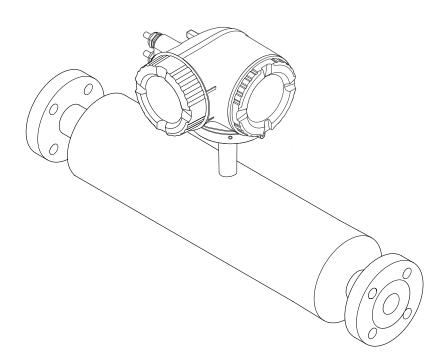
BA01859D/06/EN/02.21 71505903 2021-01-01 Valid as of version 01.00.zz (Device firmware)

# Operating Instructions **Proline Promass I 300**

Coriolis flowmeter PROFIBUS DP







- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

# Table of contents

1	About this document
1.1 1.2	Document function6Symbols61.2.1Safety symbols61.2.2Electrical symbols61.2.3Communication symbols61.2.4Tool symbols71.2.5Symbols for certain types of information71.2.6Symbols in graphics7
1.3	Documentation81.3.1Standard documentation81.3.2Supplementary device-dependent documentation8
1.4	Registered trademarks
2	Safety instructions 10
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Requirements for the personnel10Designated use10Workplace safety11Operational safety11Product safety11IT security12Device-specific IT security122.7.1Protecting access via hardware write protection122.7.2Protecting access via a password122.7.3Access via Service interface (CDI- RJ45)14
3	Product description 15
3.1	Product design 15
4	Incoming acceptance and product identification 16
4.1 4.2	Incoming acceptance16Product identification164.2.1Transmitter nameplate174.2.2Sensor nameplate184.2.3Symbols on measuring device19
5	Storage and transport 20
5.1 5.2	Storage conditions20Transporting the product205.2.1Measuring devices without lifting lugs205.2.2Measuring devices with lifting lugs21
5.3	5.2.3Transporting with a fork lift

6		22
6.1	Installation conditions6.1.1Mounting position6.1.2Environmental and process	22 22
	<ul><li>requirements</li><li>6.1.3 Special mounting instructions</li></ul>	24 25
6.2	Mounting the measuring device6.2.1Required tools6.2.2Preparing the measuring device	28 28 28
	<ul><li>6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device</li><li>6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing</li><li>6.2.5 Turning the display module</li></ul>	28 29 29
6.3	6.2.5 Turning the display module Post-installation check	29 30
7	Electrical connection	31
7.1	Connection conditions	31
	7.1.1 Required tools	31
	7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable	31
	7.1.3 Terminal assignment	34
	<ul><li>7.1.4 Shielding and grounding</li><li>7.1.5 Preparing the measuring device</li></ul>	34 35
7.2	Connecting the measuring device	35
7.2	7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter	36
	7.2.2 Connecting the remote display and	20
	operating module DKX001	39
7.3	Ensuring potential equalization	39
	7.3.1 Requirements	39
7.4	Special connection instructions	40
	7.4.1 Connection examples	40
7.5	Hardware settings	43
	7.5.1 Setting the device address	43
	7.5.2 Enabling the terminating resistor	43
	7.5.3 Activating the default IP address	44
7.6 7.7	Ensuring the degree of protection Post-connection check	44 45
8	Operation options	46
8.1 8.2	Overview of operation options Structure and function of the operating	46
	menu	47
	8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu	47
	8.2.2 Operating philosophy	48
8.3	Access to the operating menu via the local	
	display	49
	<ul><li>8.3.1 Operational display</li><li>8.3.2 Navigation view</li></ul>	49 51
	<ul><li>8.3.2 Navigation view</li><li>8.3.3 Editing view</li></ul>	51 53
	8.3.4 Operating elements	55
	8.3.5 Opening the context menu	55
	8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list	57
	8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly	57
	8.3.8 Calling up help text	58
	8.3.9 Changing the parameters	58

		d related access	
	authorization	1	59
	8.3.11 Disabling wr	te protection via access	
		•••••	59
		l disabling the keypad	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	60
8.4		ng menu via the Web	00
0.4			60
		ge	60
		ye	61
	1		62
		a connection	
			64
		e	65
		Web server	66
			66
8.5	Access to the operation		
	1 5		67
		he operating tool	67
			69
	8.5.3 DeviceCare .		71
9	System integrati	on	72
9.1			
9.1		escription files	72
		on data for the device	72
	9.1.2 Operating to	ols	72
9.2		SD)	72
		r-specific GSD	73
			73
9.3		rlier model	73
		entification (factory	
	setting)		73
	9.3.2 Manual setti	ng	74
	9.3.3 Replacing the	e measuring devices	
		iging the GSD file or	
		e controller	74
9.4	Using the GSD modul		
	5	••••••	74
	9.4.1 Using the CC	NTROL_BLOCK module	
	-	us model	75
9.5		ion	76
2.2	5		76
9.6			
9.0	9.5.2 Description of	f the modules	76
	9.5.2 Description of Address shifting conf	f the modules	76 83
	<ul><li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting conf</li><li>9.6.1 Function des</li></ul>	f the modules iguration cription	76 83 83
	9.5.2Description ofAddress shifting conf9.6.1Function des9.6.2Structure	f the modules iguration cription	76 83 83 83
	9.5.2Description ofAddress shifting config9.6.1Function des9.6.2Structure9.6.3Configuring a	f the modules iguration cription address shifting	76 83 83 83 83 84
	9.5.2Description ofAddress shifting config9.6.1Function des9.6.2Structure9.6.3Configuring a	f the modules iguration cription	76 83 83 83
	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configuration des</li> <li>9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a</li> <li>9.6.4 Accessing data</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP	76 83 83 83 83 84 84
10	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configuration des</li> <li>9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a</li> <li>9.6.4 Accessing data</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP	76 83 83 83 83 84
	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configures shifting configures.</li> <li>9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a 9.6.4 Accessing da</li> <li>Commissioning .</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 <b>86</b>
10.1	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configered of the second structure of the second struct</li></ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 <b>86</b>
10.1 10.2	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configence</li> <li>9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a</li> <li>9.6.4 Accessing data</li> <li>Commissioning .</li> <li>Function check</li> <li>Switching on the mean</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP suring device	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 84 86 86 86
10.1 10.2 10.3	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configence 9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a</li> <li>9.6.4 Accessing da</li> <li>Commissioning .</li> <li>Function check</li> <li>Switching on the mean Connecting via Field</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP ssuring device Care	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 <b>86</b> 86 86 86
10.1 10.2	9.5.2 Description of Address shifting conf 9.6.1 Function des 9.6.2 Structure 9.6.3 Configuring a 9.6.4 Accessing da <b>Commissioning .</b> Function check Switching on the mea Connecting via Field Configuring the device	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP esuring device care e address via software	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86
10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.5.2 Description of Address shifting config 9.6.1 Function des 9.6.2 Structure 9.6.3 Configuring a 9.6.4 Accessing da <b>Commissioning .</b> Function check Switching on the mea Connecting via Field Configuring the device 10.4.1 PROFIBUS ne	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP suring device care e address via software etwork	76 83 83 83 84 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86
10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	<ul> <li>9.5.2 Description of Address shifting configence 9.6.1 Function des</li> <li>9.6.2 Structure</li> <li>9.6.3 Configuring a</li> <li>9.6.4 Accessing da</li> <li>Commissioning .</li> <li>Function check</li> <li>Switching on the meas</li> <li>Connecting via Field</li> <li>Configuring the device</li> <li>10.4.1 PROFIBUS ne</li> <li>Setting the operating</li> </ul>	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP suring device care care e address via software etwork language	76 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.5.2 Description of Address shifting conf 9.6.1 Function des 9.6.2 Structure 9.6.3 Configuring a 9.6.4 Accessing da <b>Commissioning .</b> Function check Switching on the mea Connecting via Field Configuring the device 10.4.1 PROFIBUS ne Setting the operating Configuring the meas	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP suring device e address via software etwork language suring device	76 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87
10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4	9.5.2 Description of Address shifting conf 9.6.1 Function des 9.6.2 Structure 9.6.3 Configuring a 9.6.4 Accessing da <b>Commissioning .</b> Function check Switching on the meas Connecting via Field Configuring the device 10.4.1 PROFIBUS ne Setting the operating Configuring the meas 10.6.1 Defining the	f the modules iguration cription address shifting ta via PROFIBUS DP suring device care care e address via software etwork language	76 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86

	<ul><li>10.6.3 Selecting and setting the medium</li><li>10.6.4 Configuring communication</li></ul>	92
	interface	
	10.6.5 Configuring the analog inputs	
	10.6.6 Displaying the I/O configuration	97
	10.6.7 Configuring the current input	98
	10.6.8 Configuring the status input	99
	10.6.9 Configuring the current output	99
	10.6.10 Configuring the pulse/frequency/	100
	switch output	103
	10.6.11 Configuring the relay output	110
	10.6.12 Configuring the local display	112
	10.6.13 Configuring the low flow cut off	116
	10.6.14 Configuring the partial filled pipe	117
107	detection	117 118
10.7	Advanced settings	110
		120
	5 5 5	120
	<ul><li>10.7.3 Configuring the totalizer</li><li>10.7.4 Carrying out additional display</li></ul>	171
	configurations	123
	10.7.5 WLAN configuration	127
	10.7.6 Configuration management	129
	10.7.7 Using parameters for device	127
	administration	130
10.8	Simulation	131
10.9	Protecting settings from unauthorized access	134
2017	10.9.1 Write protection via access code	134
	10.9.2 Write protection via write protection	
	switch	136
11	switch	136 <b>137</b>
<b>11</b> 11.1	switch Operation Reading the device locking status	
11.1 11.2	switch Operation	<b>137</b> 137 137
11.1 11.2 11.3	switch	<b>137</b> 137 137 137
11.1 11.2	switch	<b>137</b> 137 137 137 137
11.1 11.2 11.3	switch	<b>137</b> 137 137 137
11.1 11.2 11.3	switch Operation Reading the device locking status Adjusting the operating language Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer	137 137 137 137 137 138 140
11.1 11.2 11.3	switch	137 137 137 137 137 138 140 141
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	switch	137 137 137 137 137 138 140
11.1 11.2 11.3	switch Operation Reading the device locking status Adjusting the operating language Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu 11.4.4 Output values Adapting the measuring device to the process	<b>137</b> 137 137 137 137 138 140 141 142
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	switch	<b>137</b> 137 137 137 138 140 141 142 144
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6	switch	137 <ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>144</li> </ul>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	switch	<b>137</b> 137 137 137 138 140 141 142 144
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6	switch	137 <ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>144</li> </ul>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         Adapting the measuring device to the process         conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11.1</li> <li>11.2</li> <li>11.3</li> <li>11.4</li> <li>11.5</li> <li>11.6</li> <li>11.7</li> <li>12</li> </ul>	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         South of the measuring device to the process conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11.1</li> <li>11.2</li> <li>11.3</li> <li>11.4</li> <li>11.5</li> <li>11.6</li> <li>11.7</li> <li>12</li> <li>12.1</li> </ul>	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         Adapting the measuring device to the process         conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11.1</li> <li>11.2</li> <li>11.3</li> <li>11.4</li> <li>11.5</li> <li>11.6</li> <li>11.7</li> <li>12</li> <li>12.1</li> </ul>	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         South of the measuring device to the process conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting         Diagnostic information via light emitting	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11.1</li> <li>11.2</li> <li>11.3</li> <li>11.4</li> <li>11.5</li> <li>11.6</li> <li>11.7</li> <li>12</li> <li>12.1</li> </ul>	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         Adapting the measuring device to the process         conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting         Diagnostic information via light emitting         diodes	<ul> <li><b>137</b></li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li><b>149</b></li> <li>152</li> </ul>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 <b>12</b> 12.1 12.2	switch         Operation         Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display         Reading measured values         11.4.1         "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2         Totalizer         11.4.3         "Input values" submenu         11.4.4         Output values         Adapting the measuring device to the process         conditions         Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting         Diagnostic information via light emitting         diodes         12.2.1	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> <li>152</li> <li>152</li> <li>152</li> </ul>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 <b>12</b> 12.1 12.2	switch	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> <li>152</li> <li>152</li> <li>153</li> </ul>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 <b>12</b> 12.1 12.2	switch       switch         Operation       Reading the device locking status         Adjusting the operating language       Adjusting the operating language         Configuring the display       Reading measured values         11.4.1       "Measured variables" submenu         11.4.2       Totalizer         11.4.3       "Input values" submenu         11.4.4       Output values         Adapting the measuring device to the process         conditions       Performing a totalizer reset         Showing data logging       Showing data logging         Diagnostics and troubleshooting       Diagnostic information via light emitting         diodes       12.2.1         Transmitter       Diagnostic information on local display         12.3.1       Diagnostic message	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> <li>152</li> <li>153</li> <li>153</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11.1</li> <li>11.2</li> <li>11.3</li> <li>11.4</li> <li>11.5</li> <li>11.6</li> <li>11.7</li> <li>12</li> <li>12.1</li> <li>12.2</li> <li>12.3</li> </ul>	switch	<ul> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>137</li> <li>138</li> <li>140</li> <li>141</li> <li>142</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>144</li> <li>145</li> <li>149</li> <li>152</li> <li>153</li> <li>153</li> <li>155</li> </ul>

12.5	Diagnostic information in FieldCare or	
	DeviceCare	156
	<ul><li>12.5.1 Diagnostic options</li><li>12.5.2 Calling up remedy information</li></ul>	156 157
12.6	Adapting the diagnostic information	158
10.0	12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior	158
12.7	Overview of diagnostic information	161
	12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor	161
	12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic	168
	<ul><li>12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration</li><li>12.7.4 Diagnostic of process</li></ul>	185 199
12.8	Pending diagnostic events	212
12.9	Diagnostic list	212
12.10	-	213
	12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook	213
	12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook	214
10 11	12.10.3 Overview of information events	214 215
12.11	Resetting the measuring device 12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"	215
	parameter	216
12.12	Device information	216
12.13	Firmware history	218
10	<b>.</b>	<b>D</b> 10
13	Maintenance	219
13.1	Maintenance tasks	219
	13.1.1 Exterior cleaning	219 219
13.2	13.1.2 Interior cleaning Measuring and test equipment	219
13.3	Endress+Hauser services	219
1),)		
19.9		,
19.5 14		220
	<b>Repair</b>	
14	Repair General notes 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept	<b>220</b> 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1Repair and conversion concept14.1.2Notes for repair and conversion	220 220 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2	Repair	220 220 220 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3	Repair	220 220 220 220 220 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	Repair	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 220 221
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	Repair	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 220
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221
14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 <b>15</b>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceAccessories	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> </ul>
<b>14</b> 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceAccessoriesDevice-specific accessories	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li></ul>
14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 <b>15</b>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceDevice-specific accessories15.1.1 For the transmitter	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> </ul> 15	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device15.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensor	220 220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221 221
14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 <b>15</b>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceDevice-specific accessories15.1.1 For the transmitter	220 220 220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> </ul> 15 <ul> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceService-specific accessories15.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem components	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>222</li> <li>223</li> <li>223</li> <li>224</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> </ul> 15.1	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device5.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsTechnical data	220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221 221 221
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> </ul> 15 <ul> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> </ul> 16 <ul> <li>16.1</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceSevice-specific accessories15.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsSystem components	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li></ul>
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> <li>16</li> <li>16.1</li> <li>16.1</li> <li>16.2</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring deviceService-specific accessories15.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsSystem componentsFunction and system design	220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221 221 221
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> <li>16</li> <li>16.1</li> <li>16.2</li> <li>16.3</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device51.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsSystem componentsFunction and system designInput	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>222</li> <li>223</li> <li>223</li> <li>224</li> <li>225</li> <li>225</li> <li>226</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> <li>16</li> <li>16.1</li> <li>16.2</li> <li>16.3</li> <li>16.4</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device15.1.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsSystem componentsOutput	220 220 220 220 220 221 221 221 221 221
<ul> <li>14</li> <li>14.1</li> <li>14.2</li> <li>14.3</li> <li>14.4</li> <li>14.5</li> <li>15.1</li> <li>15.2</li> <li>15.3</li> <li>16</li> <li>16.1</li> <li>16.2</li> <li>16.3</li> </ul>	RepairGeneral notes14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversionSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposal14.5.1 Removing the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device51.1 For the transmitter15.1.2 For the sensorService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsSystem componentsFunction and system designInput	<ul> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>220</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>221</li> <li>222</li> <li>223</li> <li>223</li> <li>224</li> <li>225</li> <li>225</li> <li>226</li> </ul>

16.8	Environment	240
16.9	Process	241
16.10	Mechanical construction	243
16.11	Human interface	247
16.12	Certificates and approvals	251
16.13	Application packages	253
	Accessories	
16.15	Supplementary documentation	255

Inde	ex .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	2	5	8	)

# 1 About this document

# 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

# 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **DANGER**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **A** CAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

#### NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

## 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
$\sim$	Alternating current
$\sim$	Direct current and alternating current
<u>+</u>	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	Protective Earth (PE) A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.
	<ul><li>The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device:</li><li>Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply.</li><li>Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.</li></ul>

# 1.2.3 Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning
((:-	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.
	LED Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
-¢	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is on.
×	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

# 1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
0	Flat blade screwdriver
$\bigcirc \not \Subset$	Allen key
Ń	Open-ended wrench

# 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
×	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
i	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation.
	Reference to page.
	Reference to graphic.
►	Notice or individual step to be observed.
1., 2., 3	Series of steps.
L.	Result of a step.
?	Help in the event of a problem.
	Visual inspection.

# **1.2.6** Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,	Item numbers
1., 2., 3.,	Series of steps
A, B, C,	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C,	Sections
EX	Hazardous area

Symbol	Meaning
×	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
≈⇒	Flow direction

# 1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code  $\rightarrow \cong 255$ 

### 1.3.1 Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	<b>Planning aid for your device</b> The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	<b>Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 1</b> The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device.
	<ul><li>Incoming acceptance and product identification</li><li>Storage and transport</li><li>Installation</li></ul>
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 2 The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value).
	<ul> <li>Product description</li> <li>Installation</li> <li>Electrical connection</li> <li>Operation options</li> <li>System integration</li> <li>Commissioning</li> <li>Diagnostic information</li> </ul>
Description of Device Parameters	<b>Reference for your parameters</b> The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

# 1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

# 1.4 Registered trademarks

#### PROFIBUS®

Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

#### TRI-CLAMP®

Registered trademark of Ladish & Co., Inc., Kenosha, USA

# 2 Safety instructions

# 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ► Follow the instructions in this manual.

# 2.2 Designated use

#### Application and media

The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation → 
   8.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **WARNING**

#### Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- ► Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

#### NOTICE

#### Verification for borderline cases:

For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

#### **Residual risks**

#### **WARNING**

# The electronics and the medium may cause the surfaces to heat up. This presents a burn hazard!

▶ For elevated fluid temperatures, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

# 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

• Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

• Due to the increased risk of electric shock, gloves must be worn.

# 2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ► The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

#### Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

► If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

#### Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

# 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

# 2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

# 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch $\rightarrow \square 12$	Not enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Access code (also applies for Web server login or FieldCare connection) $\rightarrow \cong 13$	Not enabled (0000).	Assign a customized access code during commissioning.
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2- PSK)	Do not change.
WLAN passphrase (password) → 🗎 13	Serial number	Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning.
WLAN mode	Access Point	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Web server → 🗎 13	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
CDI-RJ45 service interface $\rightarrow \square 14$	-	On an individual basis following risk assessment.

## 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the motherboard). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered  $\rightarrow \square$  136.

## 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

User-specific access code

Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.

- WLAN passphrase The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- Infrastructure mode
   When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

#### User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code ( $\rightarrow \square$  134).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

#### WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface ( $\rightarrow \boxtimes 68$ ), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$  128).

#### Infrastructure mode

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

#### General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.

#### 2.7.3 Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server ( $\rightarrow \bigoplus 60$ ). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

For detailed information on device parameters, see: The "Description of Device Parameters" document  $\rightarrow \cong 256$ .

### 2.7.4 Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.

Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!

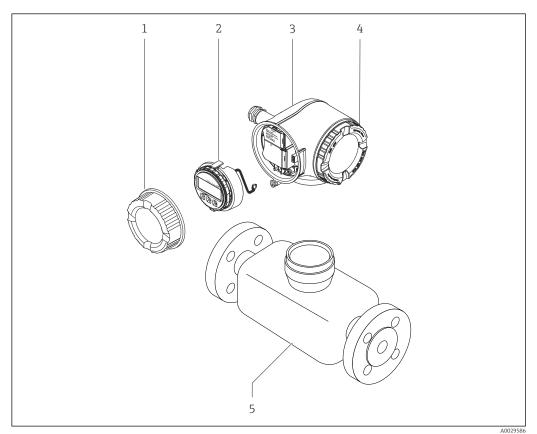
Order code for "Approval transmitter + sensor", options (Ex de): BA, BB, C1, C2, GA, GB, MA, MB, NA, NB

# **3** Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.

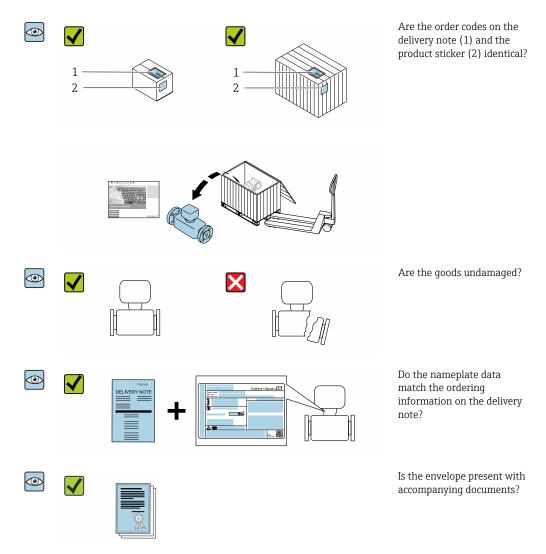
# 3.1 Product design



- 1 Important components of a measuring device
- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor

# 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

# 4.1 Incoming acceptance



# 4.2 Product identification

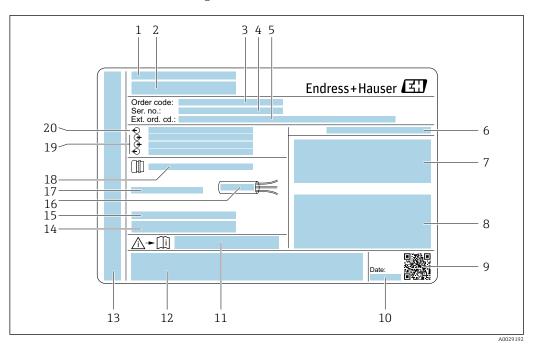
The following options are available for identification of the device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from nameplates in the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate using the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: All information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard documentation on the device" → 
   B and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" → 
   B sections
- The *W*@*M Device Viewer*: enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

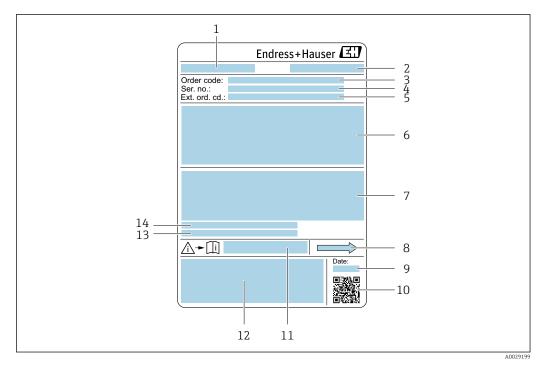
#### 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



*Example of a transmitter nameplate*

- 1 Manufacturing location
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
  - 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
  - 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
  - 17 Permitted ambient temperature  $(T_a)$
  - 18 Information on cable gland
  - *19* Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
  - 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage

#### 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



#### E 3 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Manufacturing location
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring tube and manifold; sensor-specific information: e.g. pressure range of sensor housing, wide-range density specification (special density calibration)
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 10 2-D matrix code
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Surface roughness
- 14 Permitted ambient temperature  $(T_a)$

#### 📔 Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approvalrelated specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

# 4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
	Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

# 5 Storage and transport

# 5.1 Storage conditions

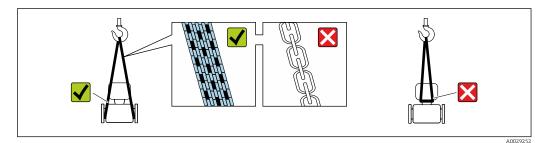
Observe the following notes for storage:

- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ► Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ► Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature→ 🗎 240

# 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

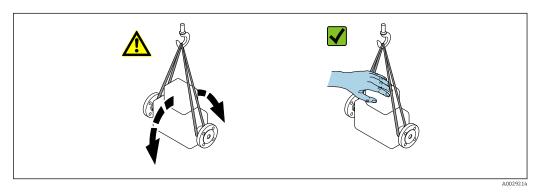
## 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

#### **WARNING**

# Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### **A**CAUTION

#### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

# 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100 % recyclable:

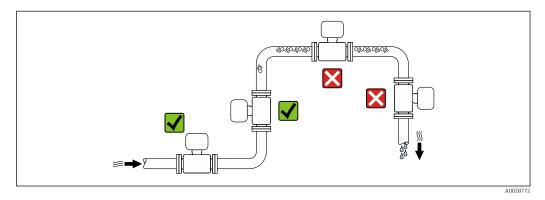
- Outer packaging of device
- Polymer stretch wrap that complies with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wooden crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Carrying and securing materials
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material Paper pads

# 6 Installation

# 6.1 Installation conditions

## 6.1.1 Mounting position

#### Mounting location

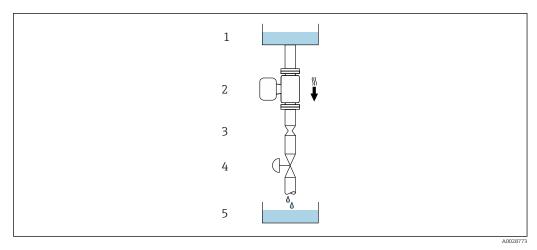


To prevent measuring errors arising from accumulation of gas bubbles in the measuring tube, avoid the following mounting locations in the pipe:

- Highest point of a pipeline.
- Directly upstream of a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.

#### Installation in down pipes

However, the following installation suggestion allows for installation in an open vertical pipeline. Pipe restrictions or the use of an orifice with a smaller cross-section than the nominal diameter prevent the sensor running empty while measurement is in progress.



• 4 Installation in a down pipe (e.g. for batching applications)

- 1 Supply tank
- 2 Sensor
- 3 Orifice plate, pipe restriction
- 4 Valve
- 5 Batching tank

D	N	Ø orifice plate, pipe restriction		
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	
8	3⁄8	6	0.24	
15	1/2	10	0.40	
15 FB	½ FB	15	0.60	
25	1	14	0.55	
25 FB	1 FB	24	0.95	
40	1½	22	0.87	
40 FB	1½ FB	35	1.38	
50	2	28	1.10	
50 FB	2 FB	54	2.13	
80	3	50	1.97	
FB = Full bore				

#### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

	Orientatio	Recommendation	
A	Vertical orientation	A0015591	
В	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	E A0015589	<b>2</b> )
С	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	A0015590	<b>X X</b> <sup>3)</sup>
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	A0015592	

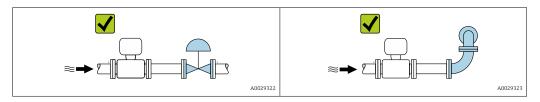
1) This orientation is recommended to ensure self-draining.

2) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.

3) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.

#### Inlet and outlet runs

No special precautions need to be taken for fittings that create turbulence, such as valves, elbows or T-pieces, as long as no cavitation occurs  $\rightarrow \cong 24$ .



#### Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .

#### 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

#### Ambient temperature range

Measuring device	<ul> <li>-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)</li> <li>Order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)</li> </ul>
Readability of the local display	-20 to $+60$ °C (-4 to $+140$ °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

P Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature→ 🗎 241

 If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser.  $\rightarrow \cong 222$ .

#### System pressure

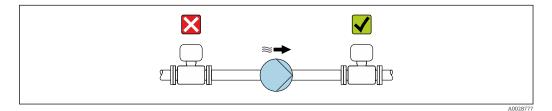
It is important that cavitation does not occur, or that gases entrained in the liquids do not outgas.

Cavitation is caused if the pressure drops below the vapor pressure:

- In liquids that have a low boiling point (e.g. hydrocarbons, solvents, liquefied gases)
- In suction lines
- Ensure the system pressure is sufficiently high to prevent cavitation and outgassing.

For this reason, the following mounting locations are recommended:

- At the lowest point in a vertical pipe
- Downstream from pumps (no danger of vacuum)



#### Thermal insulation

In the case of some fluids, it is important to keep the heat radiated from the sensor to the transmitter to a low level. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

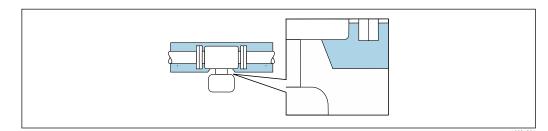
The following device versions are recommended for versions with thermal insulation: Version with extended neck for insulation:

Order code for "Sensor option", option CG with an extended neck length of 105 mm (4.13 in).

#### NOTICE

#### Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

- Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, transmitter housing pointing downwards.
- Do not insulate the transmitter housing .
- Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.



■ 5 Thermal insulation with extended neck free

#### Heating

#### NOTICE

#### Electronics can overheat due to elevated ambient temperature!

- ▶ Observe maximum permitted ambient temperature for the transmitter .
- Depending on the fluid temperature, take the device orientation requirements into account .

#### NOTICE

#### Danger of overheating when heating

- ► Ensure that the temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing does not exceed 80 °C (176 °F).
- Ensure that sufficient convection takes place at the transmitter neck.
- Ensure that a sufficiently large area of the transmitter neck remains exposed. The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.
- When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation. For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

#### Heating options

If a fluid requires that no heat loss should occur at the sensor, users can avail of the following heating options:

- Electrical heating, e.g. with electric band heaters
- Via pipes carrying hot water or steam
- Via heating jackets

#### Vibrations

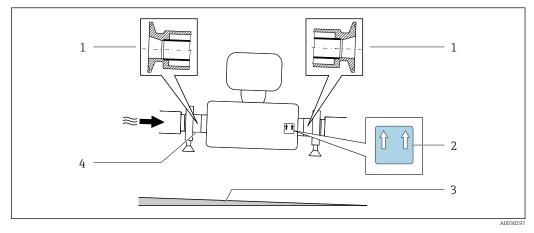
The high oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes ensures that the correct operation of the measuring system is not influenced by plant vibrations.

#### 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

#### Drainability

When installed vertically, the measuring tube can be drained completely and protected against buildup.

When the sensor is installed in a horizontal line, eccentric clamps can be used to ensure complete drainability. When the system is pitched in a specific direction and at a specific slope, gravity can be used to achieve complete drainability. The sensor must be mounted in the correct position to ensure full drainability in the horizontal position. Markings on the sensor show the correct mounting position to optimize drainability.



- 1 Eccentric clamp connection
- 2 "This side up" label indicates which side is up
- 3 Slope the device in accordance with the hygiene guidelines. Slope: approx. 2 % or 21 mm/m (0.24 in/feet)
- 4 Line on the underside indicates the lowest point of the eccentric process connection.

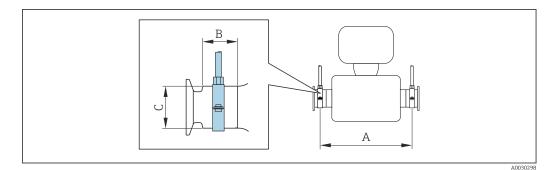
#### Sanitary compatibility

- When installing in hygienic applications, please refer to the information in the "Certificates and approvals/hygienic compatibility" section → 🗎 252
  - In the case of measuring devices with the order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic", to seal the connection compartment cover, screw it closed finger-tight and then tighten it by another 45° (corresponds to 15 Nm).

#### Securing with mounting clamp in the case of hygiene connections

It is not necessary to provide additional support for the sensor for operational performance purposes. If, however, additional support is required for installation purposes, the following dimensions must be observed.

Use mounting clamp with lining between clamp and measuring instrument.



D	N	А		В		C	
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
8	8	373	14.69	20	0.79	40	1.57
15	15	409	16.1	20	0.79	40	1.57
15 FB	15 FB	539	21.22	30	1.18	44.5	1.75
25	25	539	21.22	30	1.18	44.5	1.75

DN		А		В		С	
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
25 FB	25 FB	668	26.3	28	1.1	60	2.36
40	40	668	26.3	28	1.1	60	2.36
40 FB	40 FB	780	30.71	35	1.38	80	3.15
50	50	780	30.71	35	1.38	80	3.15
50 FB	50 FB	1 1 5 2	45.35	57	2.24	90	3.54
80	80	1 1 5 2	45.35	57	2.24	90	3.54

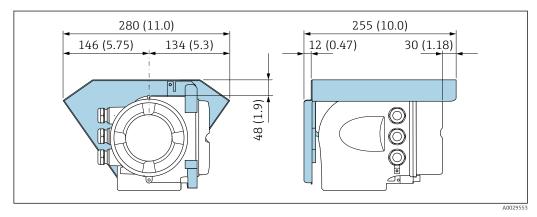
#### Zero point adjustment

All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions  $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$  235. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

#### Protective cover



☑ 6 Engineering unit mm (in)

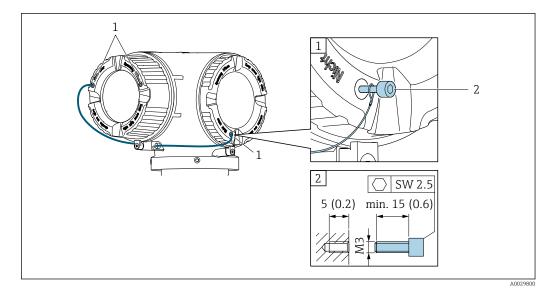
#### **Cover locking**

#### NOTICE

Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless": The covers of the transmitter housing are provided with a borehole to lock the cover.

The cover can be locked using screws and a chain or cable provided by the customer.

- It is recommended to use stainless steel cables or chains.
- If a protective coating is applied, it is recommended to use a heat shrink tube to protect the housing paint.



*1 Cover borehole for the securing screw* 

2 Securing screw to lock the cover

# 6.2 Mounting the measuring device

#### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

#### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

- 1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
- 2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
- 3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

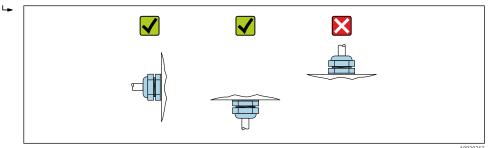
#### 6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device

#### **WARNING**

#### Danger due to improper process sealing!

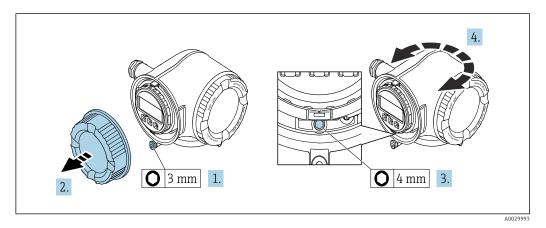
- Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- Secure the seals correctly.
- **1.** Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the fluid.

2. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



#### 6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing

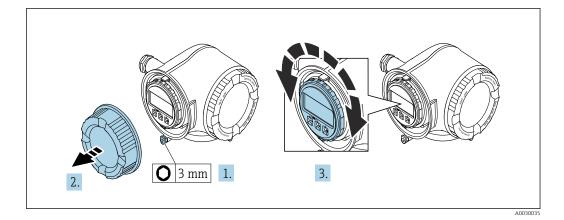
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



- **1.** Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Release the fixing screw.
- 4. Turn the housing to the desired position.
- 5. Firmly tighten the securing screw.
- 6. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- 7. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

#### 6.2.5 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



- **1.** Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- **3.** Turn the display module to the desired position: max.  $8 \times 45^{\circ}$  in each direction.
- 4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **5.** Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

# 6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?		
<ul> <li>Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications?</li> <li>For example:</li> <li>Process temperature →  <sup>2</sup> 241</li> <li>Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document)</li> <li>Ambient temperature</li> <li>Measuring range</li> </ul>		
Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected ? <ul> <li>According to sensor type</li> <li>According to medium temperature</li> <li>According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>		
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping $\rightarrow \bigoplus 23$ ?		
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?		
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?		
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?		

# Electrical connection

#### NOTICE

7

#### The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ► For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ► Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 10 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

# 7.1 Connection conditions

#### 7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver  $\leq$  3 mm (0.12 in)

### 7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

#### **Electrical safety**

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

#### Protective ground cable

Cable  $\geq 2.08 \text{ mm}^2$  (14 AWG)

The grounding impedance must be less than  $1 \Omega$ .

#### Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

#### Power supply cable

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

#### Signal cable

#### PROFIBUS DP

The IEC 61158 standard specifies two types of cable (A and B) for the bus line which can be used for every transmission rate. Cable type A is recommended.

Cable type	A			
Characteristic impedance	35 to 165 $\Omega$ at a measuring frequency of 3 to 20 MHz			
Cable capacitance	30 pF/m			
Wire cross-section	> 0.34 mm² (22 AWG)			
Cable type	Twisted pairs			
Loop resistance	≤110 Ω/km			

Signal damping	Max. 9 dB over the entire length of the cable cross-section
Shield	Copper braided shielding or braided shielding with foil shield. When grounding the cable shield, observe the grounding concept of the plant.

For further information on planning and installing PROFIBUS networks see:

Operating Instructions "PROFIBUS DP/PA: Guidelines for planning and commissioning" (BA00034S)

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Relay output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

#### Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:
  - M20  $\times$  1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

# Requirements for the connecting cable – Remote display and operating module DKX001

Optionally available connecting cable

A cable is supplied depending on the order option

- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option 0 or
- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option M and
- Order code for DKX001: order code 040 for "Cable", option A, B, D, E

Standard cable	$2\times2\times0.34~mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)				
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2				
Oil-resistance	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1				
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover $\ge$ 85 %				
Capacitance: core/shield	<200 pF/m				
L/R	<24 μH/Ω				
Available cable length	5 m (15 ft)/10 m (35 ft)/20 m (65 ft)/30 m (100 ft)				
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: –50 to +105 °C (–58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: –25 to +105 °C (–13 to +221 °F)				

Standard cable - customer-specific cable

No cable is supplied, and it must be provided by the customer (up to max. 300 m (1000 ft)) for the following order option: Order code for DKX001: Order code **040** for "Cable", option **1** "None, provided by customer, max 300 m"

A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.

Standard cable	4 cores (2 pairs); pair-stranded with common shield			
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover $\ge$ 85 %			
Capacitance: core/shield	Maximum 1000 nF for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1			
L/R	Maximum 24 $\mu H/\Omega$ for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1			
Cable length	Maximum 300 m (1000 ft), see the following table			

Cross-section	Max. cable length for use in Non-hazardous area, Ex Zone 2, Class I, Division 2 Ex Zone 1, Class I, Division 1		
0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG)	80 m (270 ft)		
0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG)	120 m (400 ft)		
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (18 AWG)	180 m (600 ft)		
1.00 mm <sup>2</sup> (17 AWG)	240 m (800 ft)		
1.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (15 AWG)	300 m (1000 ft)		

## 7.1.3 Terminal assignment

#### Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

ſ	Supply voltage		ipply voltage Input/output 1		Input/output 2		Input/output 3		
	1 (+)	2 (-)	26 (B)	27 (A)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)	
			Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.						

Terminal assignment of the remote display and operating module  $\rightarrow \square$  39.

# 7.1.4 Shielding and grounding

Optimum electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can only be guaranteed if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible. A shield coverage of 90% is ideal.

- To ensure an optimum EMC protective effect, connect the shield as often as possible to the reference ground.
- For reasons of explosion protection, you should refrain from grounding however.

To comply with both requirements, the fieldbus system allows three different types of shielding:

- Shielding at both ends.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device.
- Shielding at one end on the feed side.

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

Where applicable, national installation regulations and guidelines must be observed during the installation!

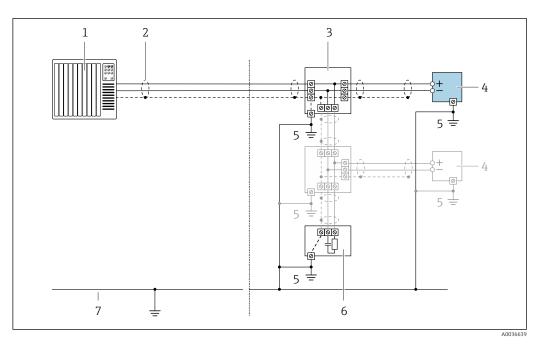
Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points, only one point of the shielding is connected directly with the reference ground. In systems without potential equalization, therefore, cable shielding of fieldbus systems should only be grounded on one side, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

#### NOTICE

In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!

Damage to the bus cable shield.

 Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end. Insulate the shield that is not connected.



- 1 Controller (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Cable shield
- 3 T-box
- 4 Measuring device
- 5 Local grounding
- 6 Bus terminator
- 7 Potential matching line

#### 7.1.5 Preparing the measuring device

#### NOTICE

#### Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.
- 1. Remove dummy plug if present.
- 2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands: Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.

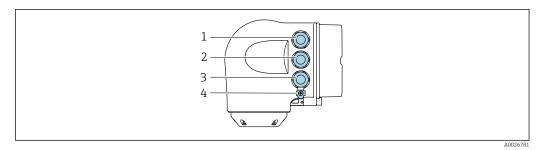
# 7.2 Connecting the measuring device

#### NOTICE

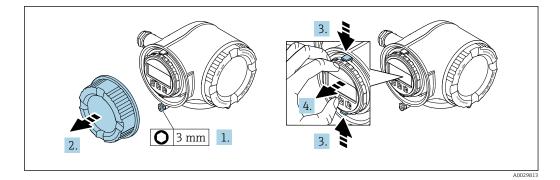
#### Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

- ► Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ► Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the devicespecific Ex documentation.

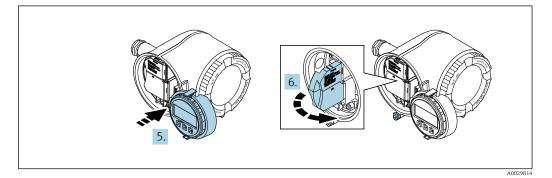
### 7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter



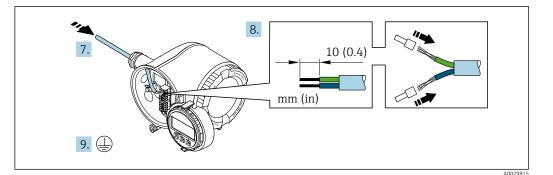
- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna or remote display and operating module DKX001
- 4 Protective earth (PE)



- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.
- 4. Remove the display module holder.



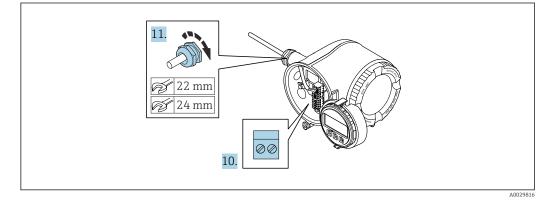
- 5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
- 6. Open the terminal cover.



7. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

8. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.

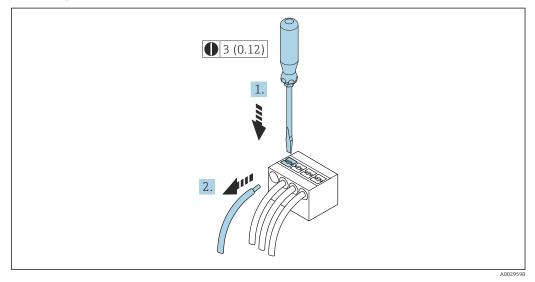
9. Connect the protective ground.



**10.** Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .

- **11.** Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - $\blacktriangleright$  This concludes the cable connection process.
- 12. Close the terminal cover.
- **13.** Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
- 14. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **15.** Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

#### Removing a cable



#### ☑ 7 Engineering unit mm (in)

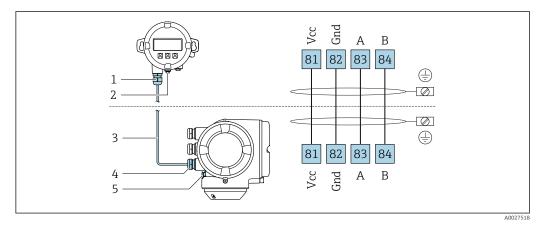
**1.** To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes

2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

## 7.2.2 Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra  $\rightarrow \cong 222$ .

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing versions, order code for "Housing":
  - Option A "Aluminum, coated"
  - Option L "Cast, stainless"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



*1 Remote display and operating module DKX001* 

- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable
- 4 Measuring device
- 5 Protective earth (PE)

# 7.3 Ensuring potential equalization

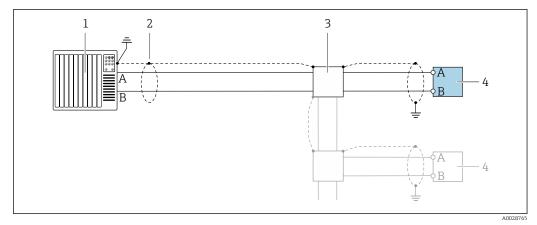
## 7.3.1 Requirements

No special measures for potential equalization are required.

# 7.4 Special connection instructions

## 7.4.1 Connection examples

## PROFIBUS DP

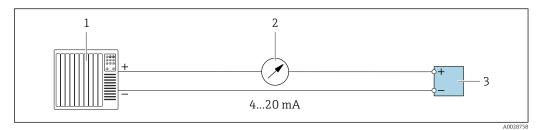


Connection example for PROFIBUS DP, non-hazardous area and Zone 2/Div. 2

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 3 Distribution box
- 4 Transmitter

If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.

## Current output 4-20 mA

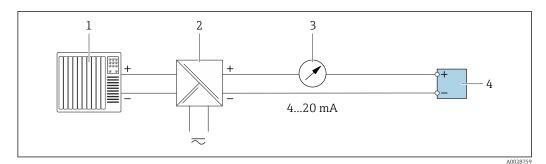


Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)

1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)

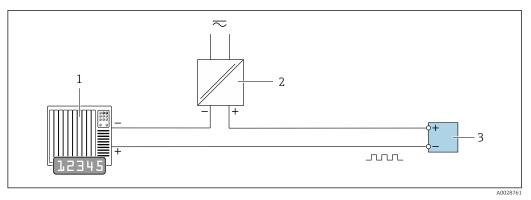
2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load

3 Transmitter



- 10 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)
- *1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter

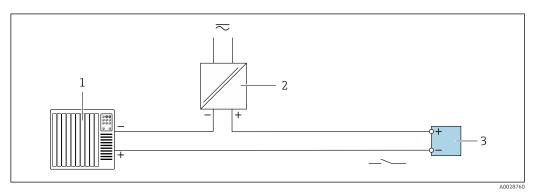
#### Pulse/frequency output



11 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

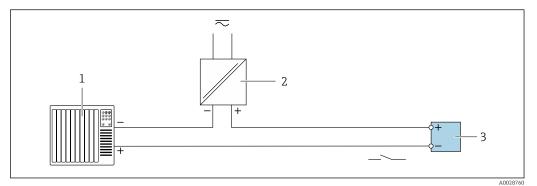
- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- *3* Transmitter: Observe input values  $\rightarrow \cong 230$

#### Switch output



- 12 Connection example for switch output (passive)
- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values  $\rightarrow \cong 230$

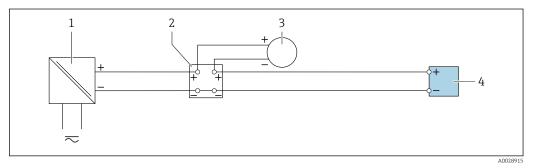
#### Relay output



■ 13 Connection example for relay output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values  $\rightarrow \cong 231$

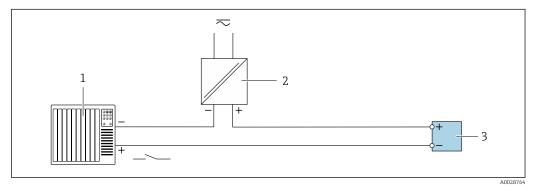
#### **Current input**



14 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

- 1 Power supply
- 2 Terminal box
- *3 External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)*
- 4 Transmitter

## Status input



■ 15 Connection example for status input

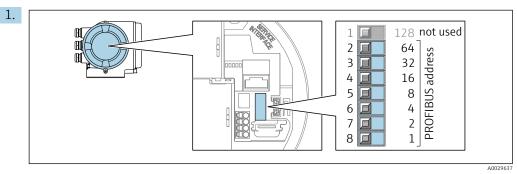
- 1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter

# 7.5 Hardware settings

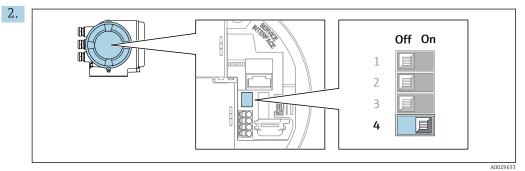
## 7.5.1 Setting the device address

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS DP/PA device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS DP/PA network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

## Hardware addressing



Set the desired device address using the DIP switches in the connection compartment.



To switch addressing from software addressing to hardware addressing: set the DIP switch to  $\mathbf{On}.$ 

└ The change of device address takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

## Software addressing

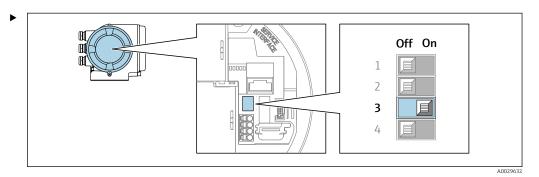
- To switch addressing from hardware addressing to software addressing: set DIP switch No. 4 to **Off**.
  - └→ The device address configured in the **Device address** parameter (→ 94) takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

## 7.5.2 Enabling the terminating resistor

To avoid incorrect communication transmission caused by impedance mismatch, terminate the PROFIBUS DP cable correctly at the start and end of the bus segment.

- If the device is operated with a baud rate of 1.5 MBaud and under: For the last transmitter on the bus, terminate by setting DIP switch 3 (bus termination) to ON.
- For baud rates > 1.5 MBaud: Due to the capacitance load of the user and the line reflections generated as a result, ensure that an external bus terminator is used.

It is generally advisable to use an external bus terminator as the entire segment can fail if a device that is terminated internally is defective.



Set DIP switch No. 3 to **ON**.

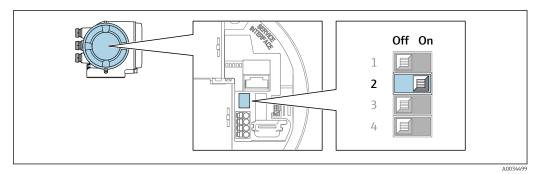
## 7.5.3 Activating the default IP address

The default IP address 192.168.1.212 can be activated by DIP switch.

#### Activating the default IP address by DIP switch

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ► Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.



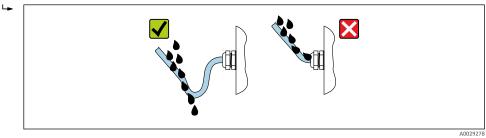
- **1.** Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
  - 2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .
  - 3. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF**  $\rightarrow$  **ON**.
  - 4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
  - 5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
    - └ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

# 7.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
- 2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- **3.** Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry: Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").

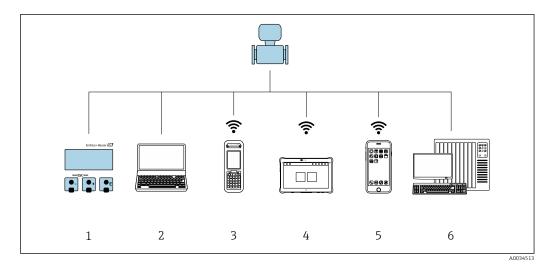


6. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

# 7.7 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
Do the cables used meet the requirements?	
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" $\rightarrow \cong 44$ ?	
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	

# 8 Operation options



# 8.1 Overview of operation options

1 Local operation via display module

2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)

3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370

4 Field Xpert SMT70

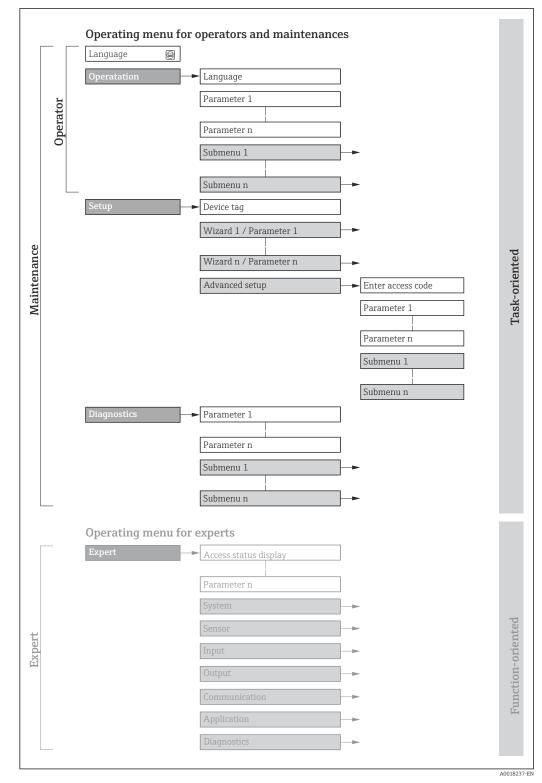
5 Mobile handheld terminal

6 Control system (e.g. PLC)

# 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

## 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts: "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device  $\Rightarrow \cong 256$ 



 $\blacksquare 16$  Schematic structure of the operating menu

# 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

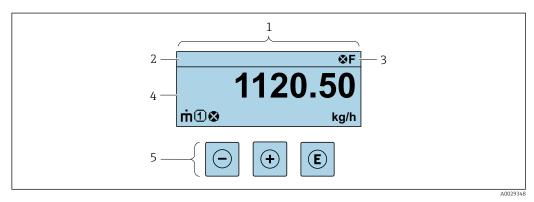
The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu	/parameter	User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	Tasks during operati Configuring the op display	Role "Operator", "Maintenance" Tasks during operation: • Configuring the operational	<ul><li>Defining the operating language</li><li>Defining the Web server operating language</li><li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li></ul>
Operation		display Reading measured values	<ul><li>Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li><li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li></ul>
Setup		<ul> <li>"Maintenance" role</li> <li>Commissioning:</li> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> <li>Configuration of the communication interface</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wizards for fast commissioning:</li> <li>Setting the system units</li> <li>Configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>Defining the medium</li> <li>Displaying the I/O/configuration</li> <li>Configuring the inputs</li> <li>Configuring the outputs</li> <li>Configuring the low flow cut off</li> <li>Configuring partial and empty pipe detection</li> <li>Advanced setup</li> <li>For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>Configuring the WLAN settings</li> <li>Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>
Diagnostics		<ul> <li>"Maintenance" role Fault elimination: <ul> <li>Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>Measured value simulation</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors:</li> <li>Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>Device information Contains information for identifying the device.</li> <li>Measured values Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>Analog inputs Is used to display the analog input.</li> <li>Data logging submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values</li> <li>Heartbeat The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> <li>Simulation Is used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul>

Men	u/parameter	User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Expert	function-oriented	<ul> <li>Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:</li> <li>Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device:</li> <li>System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface.</li> <li>Sensor Configuration of the measurement.</li> <li>Input Configuration of the status input.</li> <li>Output Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output.</li> <li>Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server.</li> <li>Submenus for function blocks (e.g. "Analog Inputs") Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> <li>Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul>

## 8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

## 8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (4-line)
- 5 Operating elements  $\rightarrow \square 55$

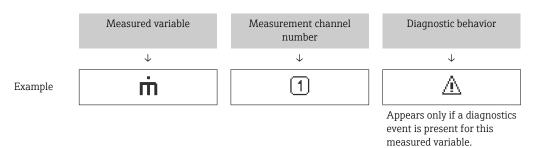
#### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 🗎 153
  - F: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - S: Out of specification
  - M: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior  $\rightarrow \square 154$ 
  - 🛛 🐼: Alarm
  - 🕂: Warning
- 🟦: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- 🖘: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

## Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



#### Measured values

Symbol	Meaning
т	Mass flow
Ü	<ul><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>
ρ	<ul><li>Density</li><li>Reference density</li></ul>
4	Temperature
Σ	Totalizer         Image: The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
Ð	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

Symbol	Meaning
14	Measurement channel 1 to 4
The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).	

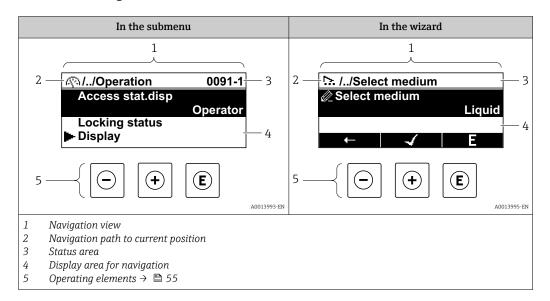
#### Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols  $\rightarrow B 154$ 



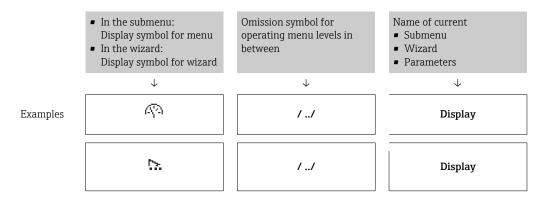
The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter ( $\Rightarrow \triangleq 113$ ).

## 8.3.2 Navigation view



#### Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:

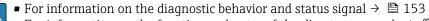


For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section  $\rightarrow \cong 52$ 

#### Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner: • In the submenu

- The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
- If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
- If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal



• For information on the function and entry of the direct access code  $\rightarrow$  🗎 57

## Display area

#### Menus

Symbol	Meaning
R	<ul> <li>Operation</li> <li>Appears:</li> <li>In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li> <li>At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li> </ul>
ų	<ul> <li>Setup</li> <li>Appears:</li> <li>In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>At the left in the navigation path in the Setup menu</li> </ul>
ų	Diagnostics         Appears:         In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection         At the left in the navigation path in the Diagnostics menu
-3 <sup>€</sup>	<ul> <li>Expert</li> <li>Appears:</li> <li>In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li> <li>At the left in the navigation path in the Expert menu</li> </ul>

Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
•	Submenu
₩.	Wizard
Ø	Parameters within a wizard           Image: No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

#### Locking

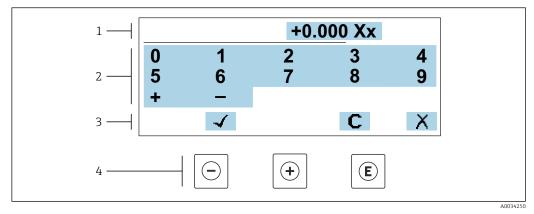
Symbol	Meaning
ô	<ul><li>Parameter locked</li><li>When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.</li><li>By a user-specific access code</li><li>By the hardware write protection switch</li></ul>

## Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
$\checkmark$	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

#### 8.3.3 **Editing view**

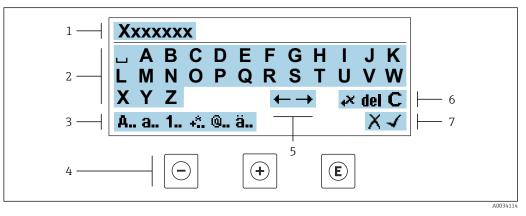
#### Numeric editor



E 17 For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 **Operating elements**

#### Text editor



■ 18 For entering text in parameters (e.g. tag name)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 **Operating elements** 5
- Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

#### Using the operating elements in the editing view

Operating key(s)	Meaning
$\bigcirc$	Minus key Move the entry position to the left.
+	Plus key Move the entry position to the right.

Operating key(s)	Meaning
E	<ul><li>Enter key</li><li>Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.</li><li>Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.</li></ul>
-++	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Close the editing view without accepting the changes.

#### Input screens

Symbol	Meaning
A	Upper case
а	Lower case
1	Numbers
+*	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + – * / <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ( ) [ ] < > { }
<b>@</b>	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' "`^. , ; : ? ! % µ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \ I ~ & _
ä	Umlauts and accents

## Controlling data entries

Symbol	Meaning
←→	Move entry position
Х	Reject entry
4	Confirm entry
×	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
del	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
С	Clear all the characters entered

## 8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key(s)	Meaning
	Minus key
	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
$\Box$	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter.
	With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the left.
	Plus key
	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter.
	With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right.
	Enter key
	For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.
E	<ul> <li>In a menu, submenu</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly:</li> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter:</li> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul>
	With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter.
	<ul><li>With a text and numeric editor</li><li>Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.</li><li>Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.</li></ul>
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)
<b>()</b> ++	<ul> <li>In a menu, submenu</li> <li>Pressing the key briefly: <ul> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul>
	With a Wizard Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level.
	With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes.
	Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)
-+E	<ul> <li>If the keypad lock is active: Press the key for 3 s: deactivate the keypad lock.</li> <li>If the keypad lock is not active: Press the key for 3 s: the context menu opens along with the option for activating the keypad lock.</li> </ul>

## 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

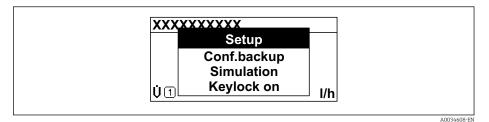
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

- **1.** Press the  $\Box$  and  $\blacksquare$  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - └ The context menu opens.



**2.** Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.

└ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

#### Calling up the menu via the context menu

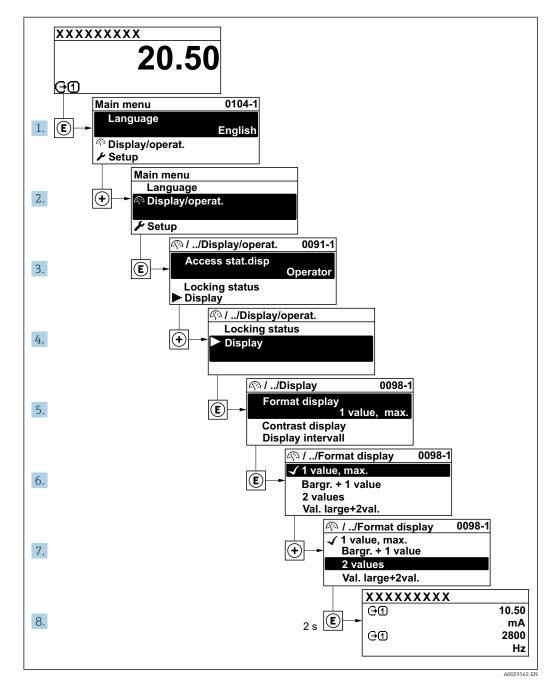
- 1. Open the context menu.
- 2. Press  $\pm$  to navigate to the desired menu.
- 3. Press 🗉 to confirm the selection.
  - └ The selected menu opens.

## 8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  $\rightarrow \cong 51$ 

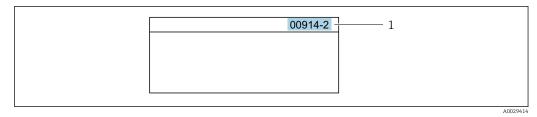
Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



## 8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

**Navigation path** Expert  $\rightarrow$  Direct access The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered. Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically. Example: Enter 00914 → Assign process variable parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Enter  $00914\text{-}2 \rightarrow Assign \ process \ variable \ parameter$ 

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

## 8.3.8 Calling up help text

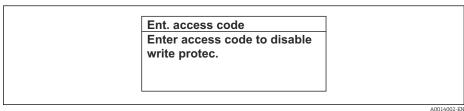
Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press E for 2 s.

← The help text for the selected parameter opens.



Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

- 2. Press  $\Box$  +  $\pm$  simultaneously.
  - └ The help text is closed.

## 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code
Invalid or out of range input
value
Min:0
Max:9999

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 🗎 53, for a description of the operating elements → 🗎 55

#### 8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access  $\rightarrow \cong 134$ .

#### Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ► Define the access code.
  - └ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	V	V
After an access code has been defined.	V	✓ <sup>1)</sup>

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	V	1)

 Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

## 8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the @-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation  $\Rightarrow @$  134.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter via the respective access option.

1. After you press E, the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.

→ The @-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously writeprotected parameters are now re-enabled.

## 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.

- Press the  $\Box$  and  $\blacksquare$  keys for 3 seconds.
- 2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
  - └ The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.
  - Press the  $\Box$  and  $\blacksquare$  keys for 3 seconds.
  - └ The keypad lock is switched off.

## 8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

#### 8.4.1 Function range

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device  $\rightarrow \cong 256$ 

#### 8.4.2 Prerequisites

## Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on th	ne screen resolution)

#### Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Recommended operating systems	<ul> <li>Microsoft Windows 7 or higher.</li> <li>Mobile operating systems: <ul> <li>iOS</li> <li>Android</li> </ul> </li> <li>Microsoft Windows XP is supported</li> </ul>	
Web browsers supported	<ul> <li>Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher</li> <li>Microsoft Edge</li> <li>Mozilla Firefox</li> <li>Google Chrome</li> <li>Safari</li> </ul>	

## Computer settings

Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administra settings are necessary (for adjusting the	5
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting <i>Use a Proxy S</i> <b>deselected</b> .	erver for Your LAN must be
JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled.	
	1 ·	c.html in the address line of the Web nplified version of the operating menu er.
		version: To enable correct data display, he) of the Web browser under <b>Internet</b>
Network connections	Only the active network connections to	the measuring device should be used.
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.



In the event of connection problems:  $\rightarrow \cong 150$ 

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	<ul> <li>Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON</li> <li>For information on enabling the Web server → </li> <li>66</li> </ul>

#### *Measuring device: via WLAN interface*

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	<ul><li>The measuring device has a WLAN antenna:</li><li>Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna</li><li>Transmitter with external WLAN antenna</li></ul>
Web server	<ul><li>Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON</li><li>I For information on enabling the Web server → </li><li>66</li></ul>

## 8.4.3 Establishing a connection

#### Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

- Depending on the housing version: Release the securing clamp or securing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version:

Unscrew or open the housing cover.

**3.** The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:

Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

#### Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

- 1. Switch on the measuring device.
- **2.** Connect to the computer using a cable  $\rightarrow \triangleq 67$ .
- 3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
  - ← Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
- 4. Close any open Internet browsers.
- 5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 $\rightarrow$ e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

#### Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

- If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.
- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

#### NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

- 1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
  - Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promass\_300\_A802000).
- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- **3.** Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

#### Disconnecting

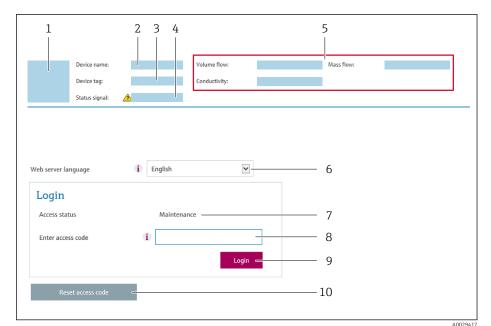
 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

#### Starting the Web browser

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

# 2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212

└ The login page appears.



- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- Device tag
   Status signa
- 4 Status signal5 Current measured
- 5 Current measured values6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code ( $\rightarrow \square 131$ )

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete  $\rightarrow \square$  150

## 8.4.4 Logging on

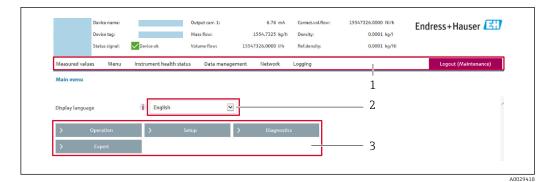
**1.** Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.

- 2. Enter the user-specific access code.
- 3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer
--

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

## 8.4.5 User interface



- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

#### Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal  $\rightarrow \cong 156$
- Current measured values

#### **Function** row

Functions	Meaning	
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device	
Menu	<ul> <li>Access to the operating menu from the measuring device</li> <li>The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li> <li>For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device</li> </ul>	
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority	
Data management	<ul> <li>Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority</li> <li>Data exchange between PC and measuring device: <ul> <li>Device configuration:</li> <li>Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li> <li>Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li> <li>Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)</li> <li>Documents - Export documents: <ul> <li>Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li> <li>Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)</li> </ul> </li> <li>File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring device: PROFIBUS DP: GSD file</li> <li>Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Network configuration	<ul> <li>Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device:</li> <li>Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li> <li>Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li> </ul>	
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page	

#### Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

#### Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

## 8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Expert" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  Web server

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>HTML Off</li><li>On</li></ul>

#### Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description
Off	<ul><li>The web server is completely disabled.</li><li>Port 80 is locked.</li></ul>
On	<ul> <li>The complete functionality of the web server is available.</li> <li>JavaScript is used.</li> <li>The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

#### Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

## 8.4.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.

- └ The home page with the Login box appears.
- 2. Close the Web browser.
- **3.** If no longer needed: Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP)  $\rightarrow \bigoplus 62$ .

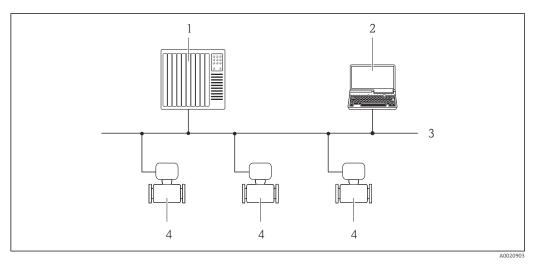
## 8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

## 8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via PROFIBUS DP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS DP.



20 Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS DP network

1 Automation system

2 Computer with PROFIBUS network card

3 PROFIBUS DP network

4 Measuring device

#### Service interface

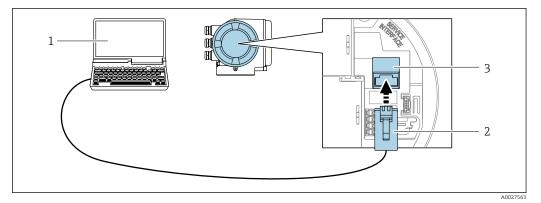
#### Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device onsite. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.



An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available: Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

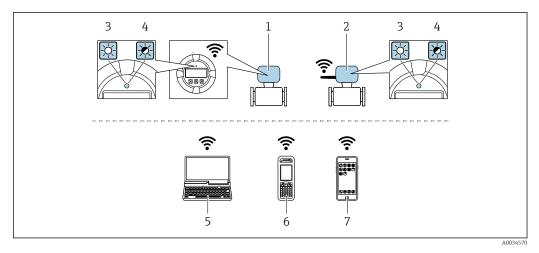


🖸 21 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

#### Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version: Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device 4 5 Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for

accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft

- Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) 7
  - Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)	
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11	
Degree of protection	IP67	
Available antennas	<ul> <li>Internal antenna</li> <li>External antenna (optional)         In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.         Only one antenna active in each case!     </li> </ul>	

Range	<ul> <li>Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)</li> </ul>
Materials (external antenna)	<ul> <li>Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel- plated brass</li> <li>Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Cable: Polyethylene</li> <li>Connector: Nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Angle bracket: Stainless steel</li> </ul>

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

## NOTICE

- If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.
- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

## NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

#### Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:

Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promass\_300\_A802000).

- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- 3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - └ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

#### Disconnecting

 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

## 8.5.2 FieldCare

#### Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- CDI-RJ45 service interface  $\rightarrow \triangleq 67$
- WLAN interface  $\rightarrow \cong 68$

Typical functions:

- Configuring parameters of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook

For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

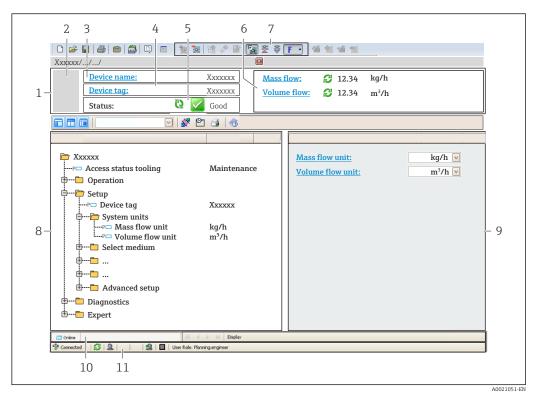
#### Source for device description files

See information  $\rightarrow \square 72$ 

#### Establishing a connection

- 1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.
- 2. In the network: Add a device.
  - ← The **Add device** window opens.
- 3. Select the CDI Communication TCP/IP option from the list and press OK to confirm.
- 4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.
- 5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
  - ← The CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration) window opens.
- 6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
- 7. Establish the online connection to the device.
- For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

#### User interface



- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Device tag
- 5 Status area with status signal  $\rightarrow \cong 156$
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Working area
- 10 Range of action
- 11 Status area

## 8.5.3 DeviceCare

#### Function scope

Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

#### Source for device description files

See information  $\rightarrow \square 72$ 

# 9 System integration

# 9.1 Overview of device description files

## 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.00.zz	<ul> <li>On the title page of the Operating instructions</li> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Firmware version         Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version     </li> </ul>
Release date of firmware version	06.2018	
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x156F	Device type Diagnostics $\rightarrow$ Device information $\rightarrow$ Device type
Profile version	3.02	

For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device  $\rightarrow \triangleq 218$ 

# 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via PROFIBUS protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	<ul> <li>www.endress.com → Download Area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
DeviceCare	<ul> <li>www.endress.com → Download Area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>

# 9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

With the Profile 3.02 device master file (GSD) it is possible to exchange field devices made by different manufacturers without having to reconfigure.

Generally speaking, it is possible to use two different GSDs with Profile 3.02 and higher: the manufacturer-specific GSD and the Profile GSD.

• Before configuring, the user must decide which GSD should be used to operate the system.

• The setting can be changed via a Class 2 master.

#### 9.2.1 Manufacturer-specific GSD

This GSD guarantees the unrestricted functionality of the measuring device. Device-specific process parameters and functions are therefore available.

Manufacturer-specific GSD	ID number	File name
PROFIBUS DP	0x156F	EH3x156F.gsd

The fact that the manufacturer-specific GSD should be used is specified in the **Ident number selector** parameter by selecting the **Manufacturer** option.

Where to acquire the manufacturer-specific GSD:

www.endress.com  $\rightarrow$  Downloads area

#### 9.2.2 Profile GSD

Differs in terms of the number of Analog Input blocks (AI) and the measured values. If a system is configured with a Profile GSD, it is possible to exchange devices made by different manufacturers. However, it is essential to ensure that the order of the cyclic process values is correct.

ID number	Supported blocks	Supported channels
0x9740	<ul><li> 1 Analog Input</li><li> 1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul><li>Channel Analog Input: volume flow</li><li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li></ul>
0x9741	<ul><li> 2 Analog Input</li><li> 1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow</li> <li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li> </ul>
0x9742	<ul><li> 3 Analog Input</li><li> 1 Totalizer</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow</li> <li>Channel Analog Input 3: corrected volume flow</li> <li>Channel totalizer: volume flow</li> </ul>

The Profile GSD that is to be used is specified in the **Ident number selector** parameter by selecting the **Profile 0x9740** option, **Profile 0x9741** option or **Profile 0x9742** option.

# 9.3 Compatibility with earlier model

If the device is replaced, the Promass 300 measuring device supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file.

Previous model:

Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP

- ID No.: 1529 (hex)
- Extended GSD file: EH3x1529.gsd
- Standard GSD file: EH3\_1529.gsd

#### 9.3.1 Automatic identification (factory setting)

The Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP automatically recognizes the measuring device configured in the automation system (Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP) and makes the same input and output data and measured value status information available for cyclic data exchange.

Automatic identification is set in the **Ident number selector** parameter using the **Automatic mode** option (factory setting).

# 9.3.2 Manual setting

The manual setting is made in the **Ident number selector** parameter via the **Promass 83** (0x1529) option.

Afterwards the Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP makes the same input and output data and measured value status information  $\rightarrow \cong 158$  available for cyclic data exchange.

- If the Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP is acyclically configured via an operating program (Class 2 master), access is directly via the block structure or the parameters of the measuring device.
- If parameters have been changed in the device to be replaced (Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP) (parameter setting no longer corresponds to the original factory setting), these parameters must be changed accordingly in the new Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP being used via an operating program (Class 2 master).

#### Example

The assignment setting for low flow cut off has been changed from mass flow (factory setting) to corrected volume flow in a Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP currently in operation. This device is now replaced by a Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP.

After replacing the device, the assignment for the low flow cut off must also be changed manually in the Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP, i.e. to corrected volume flow, to ensure the measuring device behaves identically.

# 9.3.3 Replacing the measuring devices without changing the GSD file or restarting the controller

In the procedure described below, the device can be replaced without interrupting ongoing operation or restarting the controller. However with this procedure the measuring device is not fully integrated!

- 1. Replace the measuring device Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP by the Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP.
- 2. Set the device address: The same device address that was set for Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP and is configured in the automation system must be used.
- 3. Connect the measuring device Promass 300 PROFIBUS DP.

If the factory setting had been changed on the replaced device (Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP), the following settings may need to be changed:

- **1**. Configuration of the application-specific parameters.
- 2. Choice of process variables to be transmitted via the **Channel** parameter in the Analog Input or Totalizer function block.
- 3. Setting of the units for the process variables.

# 9.4 Using the GSD modules of the previous model

In the compatibility mode, all the modules already configured in the automation system are generally supported during cyclic data transmission. However, Promass 300 does not perform further processing for the following modules, i.e. the function is not executed:

- DISPLAY\_VALUE
- BATCHING\_QUANTITY
- BATCHING\_FIX\_COMP\_QUANTITY

If the device is replaced, the measuring device Promass 300 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file.

# 9.4.1 Using the CONTROL\_BLOCK module in the previous model

If the CONTROL\_BLOCK module is used in the previous model, the control variables are processed further if relevant functionalities can be assigned for the Promass 300.

The functions are supported as follows depending on the previous model:

Previous model: Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 2	Positive zero return: ON	Yes
0 → 3	Positive zero return: OFF	Yes
$0 \rightarrow 4$	Zero point adjustment: START	Yes
0 → 8	Measuring mode: UNIDIRECTIONAL	No
0 → 9	Measuring mode: BIDIRECTIONAL	Cause: The Profile Transducer Block Flow is no longer supported.
		<b>To continue to use the functionality:</b> Use the <b>Totalizer operation mode</b> parameter in the Totalizer function block.
0 → 24	UNIT TO BUS	No
		<b>Cause:</b> Functionality is no longer required as the unit is adopted automatically.
0 → 25	Advanced diagnostics – Warning mode: ON	No
0 → 26	Advanced diagnostics – Warning mode: OFF	<b>To continue to use the functionality:</b> The functionalities are offered in the "Heartbeat Technology" application package.
0 → 30 to 43	Additional functions: Batching	No
0 → 50	Relay output 1: ON	Yes, terminals 24/25 (I/O 2)
0 → 51	Relay output 1: OFF	-
0 → 55	Relay output 2: ON	Yes, terminals 22/23 (I/O 3)
0 → 56	Relay output 2: OFF	-
$0 \rightarrow 70$ to 78	Additional functions: Advanced diagnostics	No
		<b>To continue to use the functionality:</b> The functionalities are offered in the "Heartbeat Technology" application package.

# 9.5 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device master file (GSD).

# 9.5.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange takes place with a PROFIBUS master (Class 1), e.g. a control system.

Measuring device			Control system		
	Analog Input block 1 to 8	→ 🗎 77	Output value AI	÷	
			Output value TOTAL	$\rightarrow$	
	Totalizer block 1 to 3	→ 🗎 78	Controller SETTOT	÷	
Flow			Configuration MODETOT	÷	
Block	Analog Output block 1 to 5	→ 🖺 80	Input values AO	÷	PROFIBUS DP
	Discrete Input block 1 to 2	→ 🖺 80	Output values DI	÷	
	Discrete Output block 1 to 7	→ 🖺 81	Input values DO	÷	

#### Defined order of modules

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The device master file (GSD) contains a description of the individual modules (input and output data) along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots, i.e. when configuring the modules, the order and the arrangement of the modules must be respected.

Slot	Module	Function block
1 to 8	AI	Analog Input block 1 to 8
9	TOTAL or	Totalizer block 1
10	SETTOT_TOTAL or SETOT_MODETOT_TOTAL	Totalizer block 2
11		Totalizer block 3
12 to 16	AO	Analog Output block 1 to 5
17 to 18	DI	Discrete Input block 1 to 2
19 to 25	DO	Discrete Output block 1 to 7

To optimize the data throughput rate of the PROFIBUS network, it is advisable to only configure modules that are processed in the PROFIBUS master system. If this results in gaps between the configured modules, these gaps must be assigned to the EMPTY\_MODULE.

# 9.5.2 Description of the modules

The data structure is described from the perspective of the PROFIBUS master:

- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master.
- Output data: Are sent from the PROFIBUS master to the measuring device.

#### AI module (Analog Input)

Transmit an input variable from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The selected input variable, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the AI module. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Eight Analog Input blocks are available (slot 1 to 8).

Selection: input variable

Input variable
Mass flow
Volume flow
Corrected volume flow
Density
Reference density
Temperature
Electronic temperature
Oscillation frequency 0
Frequency fluctuation 0
Oscillation damping 0
Tube damping fluctuation 0
Signal asymmetry
Exciter current 0
Concentration <sup>1)</sup>
Target mass flow 1)
Carrier mass flow <sup>1)</sup>
Target volume flow <sup>1)</sup>
Carrier volume flow <sup>1)</sup>
Target corrected volume flow <sup>1)</sup>
Carrier corrected volume flow <sup>1)</sup>
Dynamic viscosity <sup>2)</sup>
Kinematic viscosity <sup>2)</sup>
Temperature-compensated dynamic viscosity <sup>2)</sup>
Temperature-compensated kinematic viscosity <sup>2)</sup>
Carrier tube temperature <sup>3)</sup>
Current input 1
Current input 2
Current input 3

1) Only available with the Concentration application package

2) Only available with the Viscosity application package

3) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
AI 1	Mass flow
AI 2	Volume flow
AI 3	Corrected volume flow
AI 4	Density
AI 5	Mass flow
AI 6	Temperature
AI 7	Mass flow
AI 8	Mass flow

#### Data structure

Input data of Analog Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	d value: floating	point number (IE	EEE 754)	Status

#### TOTAL module

Transmit a totalizer value from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

A selected totalizer value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to a PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the TOTAL module. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the totalizer value.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

Selection: totalizer value

Input variable
Mass flow
Volume flow
Corrected volume flow
Target fluid mass flow 1)
Carrier mass flow 1)

1) Only available with the "Concentration" application package

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: TOTAL
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	Mass flow

#### Data structure

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	d value: floating	point number (IE	EEE 754)	Status

#### SETTOT\_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT and TOTAL functions:

- SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

#### Selection: control totalizer

Value SETTOT	Control totalizer
0	Totalize
1	Resetting
2	Adopt totalizer initial setting

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value SETTOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (totalizing)

#### Data structure

Output data of SETTOT

Byte 1	
Control variable 1	

#### Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)			Status	

#### SETTOT\_MODETOT\_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT, MODETOT and TOTAL functions: • SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.

- MODETOT: Configure the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

#### Selection: totalizer configuration

MODETOT value	Totalizer configuration
0	Balancing
1	Balance the positive flow
2	Balance the negative flow
3	Stop totalizing

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value MODETOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (balancing)

#### Data structure

Output data of SETTOT and MODETOT

Byte 1	Byte 2
Control variable 1: SETTOT	Control variable 2: MODETOT

#### Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

#### AO module (Analog Output)

Transmit a compensation value from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device.

A compensation value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted from the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) to the measuring device via the AO module. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

Five Analog Output blocks are available (slot 12 to 16).

#### Assigned compensation values

A compensation value is permanently assigned to the individual Analog Output blocks.

Function block	Compensation value
A0 1	External pressure 1)
A0 2	External temperature <sup>1)</sup>
A0 3	External reference density
A0 4	-
A0 5	-

1) The compensation values must be transmitted to the device in the SI basic unit



The selection is made via: Expert  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External compensation

#### Data structure

Output data of Analog Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)			Status	

#### DI module (Discrete Input)

Transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1). Discrete input values are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The DI module cyclically transmits the discrete input value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1). The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input value.

Two Discrete Input blocks are available (slot 17 to 18).

#### Selection: device function

Device function	Factory setting: Status (meaning)
Empty pipe detection	<ul> <li>0 (device function not active)</li> </ul>
Low flow cut off	• 1 (device function active)
Status verification <sup>1)</sup>	<ul> <li>Bit 0: Verification status - Check not done</li> <li>Bit 1: Verification status - Failed</li> <li>Bit 2: Verification status - Busy</li> <li>Bit 3: Verification status - Ready</li> <li>Bit 4: Verification overall result - Failed</li> <li>Bit 5: Verification overall result - Passed</li> <li>Bit 6: Verification overall result - Check not done</li> <li>Bit 7: Not used</li> </ul>

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

#### Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
DI 1	Empty pipe detection
DI 2	Low flow cut off

#### Data structure

Input data of Discrete Input

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

#### DO module (Discrete Output)

Transmit discrete output values from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device. Discrete output values are used by the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to enable and disable device functions.

The DO module cyclically transmits the discrete output value, along with the status, to the measuring device. The discrete output value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the output value.

Seven Discrete Output blocks are available (slot 19 to 25).

#### Assigned device functions

A device function is permanently assigned to the individual Discrete Output blocks.

Function block	Device function	Values: control (meaning)
DO 1	Flow override	
DO 2	Zero point adjustment	<ul><li> 0 (disable device function)</li><li> 1 (enable device function)</li></ul>
DO 3	Start verification <sup>1)</sup>	
DO 4 (I/O 2)	Relay output or switch output of	• 0 (non-conductive)
DO 5 (I/O 3)	the pulse/frequency/switch output	<ul> <li>1 (conductive)</li> </ul>

Function block	Device function	Values: control (meaning)
DO 6	Is not used.	
DO 7	Concentration <sup>2)</sup>	Assignment of medium type (see the following table)

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

2) Only available with the Concentration application package

Assignment o	Assignment of medium type: function block DO 7			
101	Fructose in water			
102	Glucose in water			
104	Hydrogen peroxide in water			
105	Sucrose in water			
106	Invert sugar in water			
107	Nitric acid			
108	Phosphoric acid			
109	Potassium hydroxide			
100	Off			
110	Sodium hydroxide			
111	Ethanol in water			
112	Methanol in water			
113	Ammonium nitrate in water			
114	Iron(III) chloride in water			
115	HFCS42			
116	HFCS55			
117	HFCS90			
118	Original wort			
119	% mass / % volume			
121	Coef Set No. 1			
122	Coef Set No. 2			
123	Coef Set No. 3			
124	Hydrochloric acid			
125	Sulfuric acid			

#### Data structure

Output data of Discrete Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	
Discrete	Status	

#### EMPTY\_MODULE module

This module is used to assign empty spaces arising from modules not being used in the slots .

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular PROFIBUS slave has a variable design and consists of several individual

modules. The GSD file contains a description of the individual modules along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots. When configuring the modules, it is absolutely essential to observe the sequence/arrangement of the modules. Any gaps between the configured modules must be filled with the EMPTY\_MODULE.

# 9.6 Address shifting configuration

### 9.6.1 Function description

The field device also makes acyclic communication services available in addition to cyclic communication. This enables automation systems (PLCs), central engineering stations and asset management systems to exchange data acyclically with the field device. This mode of communication is typically used to configure the field device. Here, addressing at the communication level is implemented by PROFIBUS for slot and index value pairs. The field device makes process and configuration parameters available over a wide range of slot and index values. Currently not all control systems are able to handle communication with such a large address area. Therefore, the field device provides the option of mirroring parameters to slot 0 with the "Address shifting configuration" function. All common masters allow access to slot 0. In the PLC, slot 0 of the field device is generally on the diagnostic address of the relevant field device.

# 9.6.2 Structure

With the "Address shifting configuration" function, 2 address areas are defined in slot 0, the configuration area (index 190 to 221) and the assigned data area (index 230 to 245). The configuration area defines which parameters should be managed.

The configuration area contains the indexes 190 to 221 with which up to 16 parameters can be managed. Two indexes are used per parameter:

- The first index is for the slot value of the parameter
- The second index is for the index value of the parameter

The data area contains the indexes 230 to 245 in slot 0 and is permanently assigned to the configuration area.

Configuration area		Fixed	Data area		
Slot 0, Index	,		Slot 0, Index	User entry	
190	Slot value for parameter 1	<i>→</i>	230	Value for parameter-specific	
191	Index value for parameter 1	/	200	selection	
192	Slot value for parameter 2	<i>→</i>	231	Value for parameter-specific	
193	193Index value for parameter 2		2.51	selection	
194 to 21	9				
220	Slot value for parameter 16	÷	245	Value for parameter-specific	
221	Index value for parameter 16	/	24)	selection	

# 9.6.3 Configuring address shifting

When configuring, the specific slot and index values of the parameters must be entered in the configuration area. This area can contain up to 32 entries for 16 parameters. Address shifting configuration supports float- and integer-type parameters with read and write access.

Address shifting can be configured via:

- Local display
- Configuration tool (e.g. FieldCare/DeviceCare)
- PROFIBUS master

Address shifting is configured in the menu Expert  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  Address shifting configuration:

Example
---------

Configuration area		Fixed	Data area		
Slot 0, Index	Entry = paramete	er	assignment	Slot 0, Index	
190	<b>Slot shifting 1</b> parameter: 48	- = Volume flow unit	÷	230	$1349 = m^3/h$
191	Index shifting 1 parameter: 24		→	230	1549 = m-7n
192	<b>Slot shifting 2</b> parameter: 48	- = Temperature unit	÷	231	1001 = °C
193	Index shifting 2 parameter: 7	– Temperature unit	,	271	1001 - C
194 to 21	9				
220	<b>Slot shifting 16</b> parameter: 54	_			
221	Index shifting 16 parameter: 30	= Empty pipe detection	<i>→</i>	245	9 = On

The entry values are taken from the device-specific slot/index table. The following excerpt shows the values for the volume flow unit and the temperature unit in the example above.

Description	Slot	Index	Data type	Size [bytes]	Range
Volume flow unit	48	24	Enum16	2	 1348 : m³/min 1349 : m³/h 1350 : m³/d 
Temperature unit	48	7	Enum16	2	1001 : ℃ 1002 : ℉ 1000 : K 1003 : ℝ

For more information on the "slot/index table", please contact the Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

# 9.6.4 Accessing data via PROFIBUS DP

The PROFIBUS master uses the indexes 230 to 245 in slot 0 to access the address shifting data area. If, for example, slot 48, index 24 has been entered for the volume flow

parameter via address shifting, the master can read out the current volume flow measured value in slot 0 and index 230.

The data type (integer/float) and data access (read/write) depend on the parameter entered in the configuration area. If the parameter entered supports read and write access, the parameter can also be read- and write-accessed via the data area.

# 10 Commissioning

# 10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
- "Post-installation check" checklist  $\rightarrow$  🖺 30
- "Post-connection check" checklist  $\rightarrow \oplus 45$

# 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  - ← After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting"  $\rightarrow \cong 149$ .

# 10.3 Connecting via FieldCare

- For FieldCare  $\rightarrow \square 67$  connection
- For connecting via FieldCare  $\rightarrow$   $\blacksquare$  70
- For the FieldCare  $\rightarrow \square 71$  user interface

# 10.4 Configuring the device address via software

In the "Communication" submenu the device address can be set.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication  $\rightarrow$  Device address

#### 10.4.1 **PROFIBUS network**

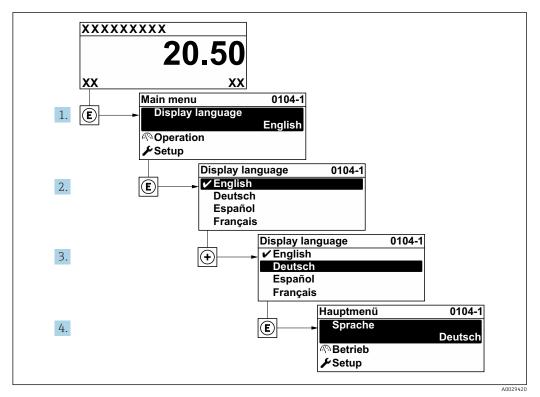
At time of delivery, the measuring device has the following factory setting:

Device address 126

To display the current device address: Device address parameter → 93
 If hardware addressing is active, software addressing is blocked → 943

# 10.5 Setting the operating language

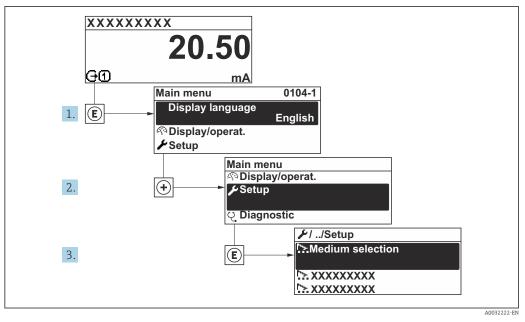
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



22 Taking the example of the local display

# **10.6** Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the Setup menu



■ 23 Taking the example of the local display

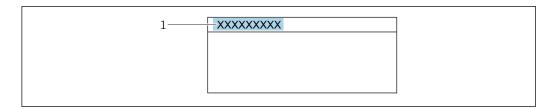
Depending on the device version, not all submenus and parameters are available in every device. The selection can vary depending on the order code.

# **Navigation** "Setup" menu

🗲 Setup		
	Device tag	→ 🖺 89
	► System units	→ 🖺 89
	► Medium selection	→ 🖺 92
	► Communication	→ 🗎 93
	► Analog inputs	→ 曽 95
	► I/O configuration	→ 🗎 97
	► Current input 1 to n	→ 🗎 98
	► Status input 1 to n	
	► Current output 1 to n	→ 🗎 99
	<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</li> </ul>	→ ■ 103
	► Relay output 1 to n	→ 🗎 110
	► Display	→ 🗎 112
	► Low flow cut off	→ 🗎 116
	► Partially filled pipe detection	→ 🗎 117
	► Advanced setup	→ 🗎 118

# **10.6.1** Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



- 🖻 24 Header of the operational display with tag name
- 1 Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \cong 71$ 

#### Navigation

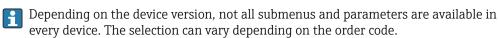
"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Device tag

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag		Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promass 300 DP

#### 10.6.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.



#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit	→ 🗎 90
Mass unit	→ 🗎 90
Volume flow unit	→ 🗎 90
Volume unit	→ 🗎 90
Corrected volume flow unit	→ 閏 90
Corrected volume unit	→ 🗎 90
Density unit	→ 🗎 90
Reference density unit	→ 🗎 90

Temperature unit	]	→ 🖺 91
Pressure unit		→ 🗎 91

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Mass flow unit	Select mass flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Mass unit	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Volume flow unit	Select volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • 1/h • gal/min (us)
Volume unit	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • l (DN > 150 (6"): <b>m</b> <sup>3</sup> option) • gal (us)
Corrected volume flow unit	Select corrected volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow parameter $( \rightarrow \cong 139)$	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nl/h • Sft <sup>3</sup> /min
Corrected volume unit	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nl • Sft <sup>3</sup>
Density unit	Select density unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Simulation process variable • Density adjustment ( <b>Expert</b> menu)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/l • lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Reference density unit	Select reference density unit.	Unit choose list	Country-dependent • kg/Nl • lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Temperature unit	Select temperature unit.ResultThe selected unit applies for:• Electronic temperature parameter (6053)• Maximum value parameter (6051)• Minimum value parameter (6052)• Maximum value parameter (6108)• Minimum value parameter (6109)• Carrier pipe temperature parameter (6027)• Maximum value parameter (6030)• Reference temperature parameter (1816)• Temperature parameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ● °C ● °F
Pressure unit	<ul> <li>Select process pressure unit.</li> <li><i>Result</i></li> <li>The unit is taken from: <ul> <li>Pressure value parameter (→ ● 93)</li> <li>External pressure parameter (→ ● 93)</li> <li>Pressure value</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: bar a psi a

# 10.6.3 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Select medium** wizard submenu contains parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Select medium

► Medium selection		
Select medium	→ 🗎 93	
Select gas type	) → 🗎 93	
Reference sound velocity	→ 🗎 93	
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	→ 🗎 93	
Pressure compensation	→ 🗎 93	
Pressure value	→ 🗎 93	
External pressure	→ 🗎 93	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Select medium	-	Select medium type.	<ul><li>Liquid</li><li>Gas</li></ul>	-
Select gas type	The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.	Select measured gas type.	<ul> <li>Air</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Sulfur hexafluoride SF6</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Ozone O3</li> <li>Nitrogen oxide NOx</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Nitrous oxide N2O</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCI</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Chlorine CI2</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Propylene C3H6</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Others</li> </ul>	
Reference sound velocity	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.	Enter sound velocity of gas at 0 °C (32 °F).	1 to 99999.9999 m/ s	-
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	The <b>Others</b> option is selected in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter.	Enter temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.	Positive floating- point number	0 (m/s)/K
Pressure compensation	-	Select pressure compensation type.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>External value</li> <li>Current input 1 *</li> <li>Current input 2 *</li> </ul>	-
Pressure value	The <b>Fixed value</b> option or the <b>Current input 1n</b> option is selected in the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter.	Enter process pressure to be used for pressure correction.	Positive floating- point number	-
External pressure	The <b>Fixed value</b> option or the <b>Current input 1n</b> option is selected in the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter.	Shows the external process pressure value.	Positive floating- point number	-

#### Parameter overview with brief description

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# **10.6.4** Configuring communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

Navigation "Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Communication

► Communication		
Device address		→ 🗎 94

Parameter	Description	User entry
Device address	Enter device address.	0 to 126

# **10.6.5** Configuring the analog inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides the user systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to n** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Analog inputs

► Analog inputs	
► Analog input 1 to n	
Channel	) → 🗎 96
PV filter time	) → 🗎 96
Fail safe type	) → 🗎 97
Fail-safe value	→ 🗎 97

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Channel		Select the process variable.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow*</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe * temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe *</li> <li>temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1*</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 0</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Current input 1*</li> <li>Current input 2*</li> <li>Reference density alternative</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Water cut</li> <li>Oil wolume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
PV filter time	-	Specify the time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.	flow Positive floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Fail safe type	-	Select the failure mode.	<ul><li> Fail-safe value</li><li> Fallback value</li><li> Off</li></ul>
Fail-safe value	In <b>Fail safe type</b> parameter, the <b>Fail-safe value</b> option is selected.	Specify the values to be output when an error occurs.	Signed floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6.6 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  I/O configuration

► I/O configuration		
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	→ 🗎 97	
I/O module 1 to n information	→ 🗎 97	
I/O module 1 to n type	→ 🗎 97	
Apply I/O configuration	→ 🗎 97	
Alteration code	→ 🗎 97	

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	<ul> <li>Not plugged</li> <li>Invalid</li> <li>Not configurable</li> <li>Configurable</li> <li>Profibus DP</li> </ul>
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Current output *</li> <li>Current input *</li> <li>Status input *</li> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output *</li> </ul>
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	<ul><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>
Alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6.7 Configuring the current input

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

► Current input 1 to n		
Terminal number	→ 🗎 98	
Signal mode	→ 🗎 98	
0/4 mA value	→ 🗎 98	
20 mA value	→ 🗎 98	
Current span	→ 🗎 98	
Failure mode	→ 🗎 98	
Failure value	→ 🗎 98	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Signal mode	The measuring device is <b>not</b> approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Active</li></ul>	Active
0/4 mA value	-	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	-
20 mA value	-	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul> <li>420 mA</li> <li>420 mA NAMUR</li> <li>420 mA US</li> <li>020 mA</li> </ul>	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US
Failure mode	-	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li> Alarm</li><li> Last valid value</li><li> Defined value</li></ul>	-
Failure value	In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	-

# 10.6.8 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Status input

► Status input 1 to n	
Assign status input	) → 🗎 99
Terminal number	) → 🗎 99
Active level	) → 🗎 99
Terminal number	) → 🗎 99
Response time status input	) → 🗎 99
Terminal number	) → 🗎 99

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Reset totalizer 1</li> <li>Reset totalizer 2</li> <li>Reset totalizer 3</li> <li>Reset all totalizers</li> <li>Flow override</li> </ul>
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	<ul><li>High</li><li>Low</li></ul>
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms

# 10.6.9 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current output

► Current output 1 to n	
Terminal number	→ 🗎 100
Signal mode	→ 🗎 100

Assign current output 1 to n		→ 🗎 101
Current span		→ 🗎 101
0/4 mA value		→ 🗎 102
20 mA value		→ 🗎 102
Fixed current		→ 🗎 102
Damping output 1 to n		→ 🗎 102
Failure mode		→ 🗎 102
Failure current		→ 🗎 102
	1	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the current output.	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Active</li></ul>	Active

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign current output 1 to n		Select process variable for current output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Target volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp.         compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp.         compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp.         compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 0*</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1*</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation 1*</li> <li>Oscillation 1*</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Pressure*</li> </ul>	
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul> <li>420 mA NAMUR</li> <li>420 mA US</li> <li>420 mA</li> <li>020 mA</li> <li>Fixed current</li> </ul>	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
0/4 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 🗎 101): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
20 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 🗎 101): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The <b>Fixed current</b> option is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 101$ ).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping output 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 101$ ) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 101$ ): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	-
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 🗎 101) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 🗎 101): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul> <li>Min.</li> <li>Max.</li> <li>Last valid value</li> <li>Actual value</li> <li>Defined value</li> </ul>	_
Failure current	The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# **10.6.10** Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</li> </ul>	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 103

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>

#### Configuring the pulse output

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</li> </ul>	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 104
Terminal number	→ 🗎 104
Signal mode	→ 🗎 104
Assign pulse output	→ 🗎 104
Value per pulse	→ 🗎 104
Pulse width	→ 🗎 104
Failure mode	→ 🗎 104
Invert output signal	→ 🗎 104

Parameter overview with	brief description
-------------------------	-------------------

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Active</li></ul>	-
Assign pulse output 1 to n	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>Target volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> </ul>	
Value per pulse	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxminus 104$ ).	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 104$ ).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	-
Failure mode	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 104$ ).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li>Actual value</li><li>No pulses</li></ul>	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Configuring the frequency output

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/sv 1 to n	ritch output	
Oj	perating mode	→ 🗎 105

Terminal number	→ 🗎 105
Signal mode	→ 🗎 105
Assign frequency output	→ 🗎 106
Minimum frequency value	→ 🖺 107
Maximum frequency value	→ 🗎 107
Measuring value at minimum	→ 🗎 107
frequency	
Measuring value at maximum frequency	→ 🗎 107
Failure mode	→ 🗎 107
Failure frequency	→ 🗎 107
Invert output signal	→ 🗎 107

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Active</li></ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign frequency output	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter (→  □ 103) parameter.	Select process variable for frequency output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Target volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1*</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping</li> <li>Oscillation damping</li> <li>fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping</li> <li>fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Pressure</li> </ul>	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Minimum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \boxdot 106$ ).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	_
Maximum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign</b> <b>frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 106$ ).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	-
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign</b> <b>frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 106$ ).	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign</b> <b>frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 106$ ).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign</b> <b>frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 106$ ).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul> <li>Actual value</li> <li>Defined value</li> <li>0 Hz</li> </ul>	-
Failure frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating</b> <b>mode</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 103$ ) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign</b> <b>frequency output</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 106$ ).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	<ul><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# Configuring the switch output

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output

<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output</li> <li>1 to n</li> </ul>	
Operating mode	] → 🗎 108
Terminal number	] → 🗎 108
Signal mode	) → 🗎 108
Switch output function	] → 🗎 109
Assign diagnostic behavior	) → 🗎 109
Assign limit	] → 🗎 109
Assign flow direction check	] → 🗎 109
Assign status	] → 🗎 109
Switch-on value	] → 🗎 110
Switch-off value	] → 🗎 110
Switch-on delay	) → 🗎 110
Switch-off delay	→ 🗎 110
Failure mode	→ 🗎 110
Invert output signal	] → 🗎 110

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul><li>Pulse</li><li>Frequency</li><li>Switch</li></ul>	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Active</li></ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select function for switch output.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Flow direction check</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>	-
Assign diagnostic behavior	<ul> <li>In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected.</li> <li>In the Switch output function parameter, the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul><li> Alarm</li><li> Alarm or warning</li><li> Warning</li></ul>	-
Assign limit	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Oscillation damping</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	
Assign flow direction check	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	-
Assign status	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Select device status for switch output.	<ul> <li>Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Digital output 4</li> <li>Digital output 5</li> <li>Digital output 6</li> </ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-on value	<ul> <li>In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected.</li> <li>In the Switch output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off value	<ul> <li>In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected.</li> <li>In the Switch output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Switch-off delay	<ul> <li>The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.</li> <li>The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li>Actual status</li><li>Open</li><li>Closed</li></ul>	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6.11 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Relay output 1 to n

► RelaisOutput 1 to n	
Switch output function	→ 🗎 111
Assign flow direction check	→ 🗎 111
Assign limit	→ 🗎 111
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 🗎 111
Assign status	→ 🗎 112
Switch-off value	→ 🗎 112

Switch-on value	→ 🗎 112
Failure mode	→ 🗎 112

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Relay output function	_	Select the function for the relay output.	<ul> <li>Closed</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Flow direction check</li> <li>Digital Output</li> </ul>	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	<ul> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	-
Assign flow direction check	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Flow direction</b> <b>check</b> option is selected.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>	-
Assign limit	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow*</li> <li>Target volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Oscillation damping</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic</b> <b>behavior</b> option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign status	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.	Select device status for switch output.	<ul> <li>Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Digital output 4</li> <li>Digital output 5</li> <li>Digital output 6</li> </ul>	-
Switch-off value	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Switch-on value	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul><li>Actual status</li><li>Open</li><li>Closed</li></ul>	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6.12 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Display

► Display	
Format display	) → 🗎 113
Value 1 display	) → 🗎 114
0% bargraph value 1	→ 🗎 115
100% bargraph value 1	→ 🗎 115
Value 2 display	→ 🗎 115
Value 3 display	→ 🗎 115
0% bargraph value 3	→ 🗎 115
100% bargraph value 3	→ 🗎 115
Value 4 display	→ 🗎 115

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul> <li>1 value, max. size</li> <li>1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>2 values</li> <li>1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>4 values</li> </ul>	-

Value 1 display       A local display is provided.       Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.       • Mass flow       -         Volume flow       • Corrected volume flow       • Corrected volume flow       • Carrier mass flow"       • Carrier mass flow"       • Target volume flow       • Carrier volume flow       • Carrier mass flow"       • Target volume flow       • Carrier toylume flow"       • Carrier toylume flow"       • Carrier toylume flow"       • Carrier toylume flow"       • Density       • Reference density       • Concentration "       • Dynamic Viscosity"       • Reference density       • Concentration "       • Dynamic Viscosity"       • Reference density       • Concentration "       • Dynamic Viscosity"       • Reference density       • Concentration "       • Dynamic Viscosity"       • Temp, compensated dynamic Viscosity       • Temp, compensated dynamic Viscosity       • Temp, and the second dynamic Viscosity	Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
<ul> <li>Frequency * fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0*</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> <li>Current output 1*</li> <li>Current output 3*</li> <li>Pressure</li> </ul>	Value 1 display	A local display is provided.		<ul> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow*</li> <li>Target volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 0*</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation firequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation filuctuation 1</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> <li>Current output 1*</li> <li>Current output 2*</li> <li>Current output 3*</li> </ul>	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	-
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-

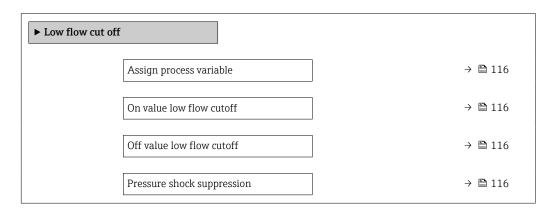
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.6.13 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Low flow cut off



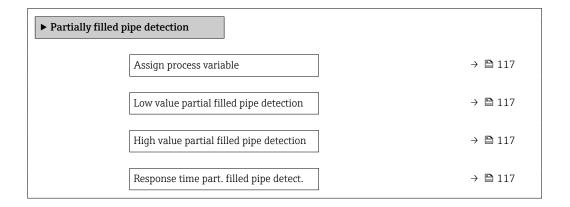
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	_	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>	-
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating- point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	-
Pressure shock suppression	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$ 116).	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	-

# **10.6.14** Configuring the partial filled pipe detection

The **Partial filled pipe detection** wizard guides you systematically through all parameters that have to be set for configuring the monitoring of the pipe filling.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Partially filled pipe detection

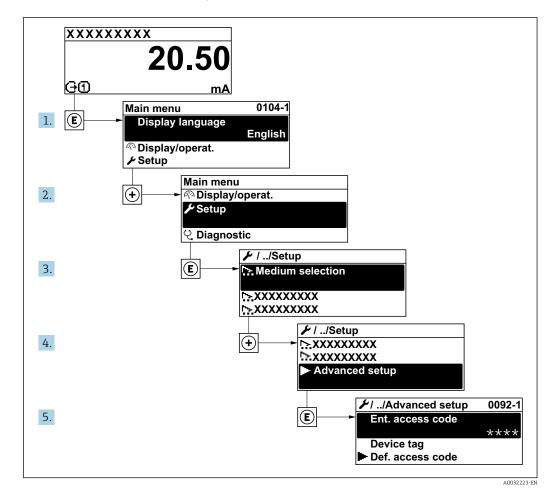


Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for partially filled pipe detection.	<ul><li> Off</li><li> Density</li><li> Reference density</li></ul>
Low value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 117)$ .	Enter lower limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number
High value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 117)$ .	Enter upper limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number
Response time part. filled pipe detect.	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter $( \rightarrow \square 117).$	Enter time before diagnostic message is displayed for partially filled pipe detection.	0 to 100 s

# 10.7 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu

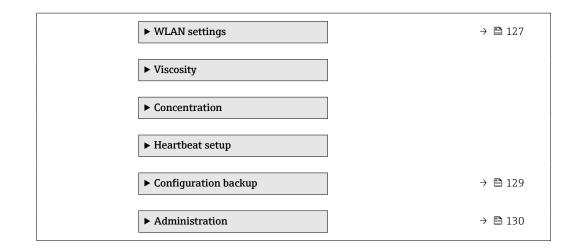


The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

► Advanced setup	
Enter access code	
► Calculated values	→ <a>119</a>
► Sensor adjustment	→ 🗎 120
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 121
► Display	→ 🗎 123



# 10.7.1 Calculated values

The **Calculated values** submenu contains parameters for calculating the corrected volume flow.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Calculated values

► Calculated values		
► Corrected volu	me flow calculation	
	Corrected volume flow calculation	→ 🗎 120
	External reference density	→ 🗎 120
	Fixed reference density	→ 🗎 120
	Reference temperature	→ 🗎 120
	Linear expansion coefficient	→ 🗎 120
	Square expansion coefficient	→ 🗎 120

Parameter overview with brief descr	iption
-------------------------------------	--------

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Corrected volume flow calculation	-	Select reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.	<ul> <li>Fixed reference density</li> <li>Calculated reference density</li> <li>External reference density</li> <li>Current input 1 *</li> <li>Current input 2 *</li> </ul>	-
External reference density	In the <b>Corrected volume flow</b> calculation parameter, the <b>External reference density</b> option is selected.	Shows external reference density.	Floating point number with sign	-
Fixed reference density	The <b>Fixed reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow</b> <b>calculation</b> parameter parameter.	Enter fixed value for reference density.	Positive floating- point number	-
Reference temperature	The <b>Calculated reference</b> <b>density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow</b> <b>calculation</b> parameter parameter.	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.	-273.15 to 99 999 ℃	Country-specific: • +20 °C • +68 °F
Linear expansion coefficient	The <b>Calculated reference</b> <b>density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow</b> <b>calculation</b> parameter parameter.	Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	-
Square expansion coefficient	The <b>Calculated reference</b> <b>density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow</b> <b>calculation</b> parameter parameter.	For media with a non-linear expansion pattern: enter the quadratic, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	-

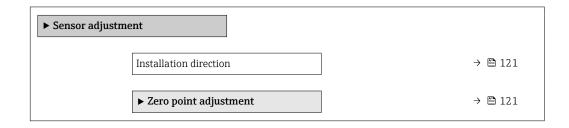
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.7.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Sensor adjustment



Parameter	Description	Selection
Installation direction	Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor.	<ul><li>Flow in arrow direction</li><li>Flow against arrow direction</li></ul>

# Zero point adjustment

All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions  $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$  235. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Sensor adjustment  $\rightarrow$  Zero point adjustment

► Zero point adjustment	
Zero point adjustment control	→ 🗎 121
Progress	→ 🗎 121

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Zero point adjustment control	Start zero point adjustment.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Busy</li><li>Zero point adjust failure</li><li>Start</li></ul>	-
Progress	Shows the progress of the process.	0 to 100 %	-

# 10.7.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable	→ 🗎 122
Unit totalizer	→ <sup>●</sup> 122
Totalizer operation mode	→ 🗎 122

Control Totalizer 1 to n	]	
Failure mode		→ 🗎 122

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>GSV flow *</li> <li>GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>Oil mass flow *</li> <li>Oil volume flow *</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow *</li> </ul>	
Unit totalizer	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Totalizer operation mode	Select totalizer calculation mode.	<ul> <li>Net flow total</li> <li>Forward flow total</li> <li>Reverse flow total</li> <li>Last valid value</li> </ul>	-
Failure mode	Define the totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul><li>Stop</li><li>Actual value</li><li>Last valid value</li></ul>	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.7.4 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Display

► Display	
Format display	] → 🗎 124
Value 1 display	] → 🗎 125
0% bargraph value 1	) → 🗎 126
100% bargraph value 1	) → 🗎 126
Decimal places 1	] → 🗎 126
Value 2 display	] → 🗎 126
Decimal places 2	] → 🗎 126
Value 3 display	] → 🗎 126
0% bargraph value 3	] → 🖺 126
100% bargraph value 3	] → 🖺 126
Decimal places 3	] → 🖺 126
Value 4 display	→ 🗎 126
Decimal places 4	→ 🗎 126
Display language	→ 🗎 127
Display interval	→ 🗎 127
Display damping	→ 🗎 127
Header	→ 🗎 127
Header text	→ 🗎 127
Separator	→ 🗎 127
Backlight	] → 🗎 127

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul> <li>1 value, max. size</li> <li>1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>2 values</li> <li>1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>4 values</li> </ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier wolume flow*</li> <li>Carrier volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Electronic temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation samplitude 0*</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> <li>Current output 2</li> <li>Current output 2</li> <li>Current output 3*</li> <li>Pressure</li> </ul>	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	-
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	-
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	-
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	-
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 114)$	-
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul> <li>x</li> <li>x.x</li> <li>x.xx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxx</li> <li>x.xxxx</li> </ul>	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	<ul> <li>English</li> <li>Deutsch*</li> <li>Français*</li> <li>Español*</li> <li>Italiano*</li> <li>Nederlands*</li> <li>Portuguesa*</li> <li>Polski*</li> <li>pycский язык (Russian)*</li> <li>Svenska*</li> <li>Türkçe*</li> <li>中文 (Chinese)*</li> <li>日本語 (Japanese)*</li> <li>한국 어 (Korean)*</li> <li>Bahasa Indonesia*</li> <li>tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)*</li> <li>čeština (Czech)*</li> </ul>	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	-
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	-
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	<ul><li> Device tag</li><li> Free text</li></ul>	-
Header text	In the <b>Header</b> parameter, the <b>Free text</b> option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	<ul> <li>. (point)</li> <li>, (comma)</li> </ul>	. (point)
Backlight	<ul> <li>One of the following conditions is met:</li> <li>Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li> <li>Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li> <li>Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Separate 4-line display, illum.; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"</li> </ul>	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	<ul><li>Disable</li><li>Enable</li></ul>	-

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 10.7.5 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

# Navigation

5		
"Setup" menu →	Advanced setup $\rightarrow$	WLAN Settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN IP address	→ 🗎 128
Security type	→ 🗎 128
WLAN passphrase	→ 🗎 128
Assign SSID name	→ 🗎 128
SSID name	→ 🗎 128
Apply changes	→ 🗎 128

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
WLAN IP address	-	Enter IP address of the device WLAN interface.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	-
Network security	-	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	<ul> <li>Unsecured</li> <li>WPA2-PSK</li> <li>EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2</li> <li>EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.</li> <li>EAP-TLS</li> </ul>	-
WLAN passphrase	The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters).  The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	-	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user- defined name.	<ul><li>Device tag</li><li>User-defined</li></ul>	-
SSID name	<ul> <li>The User-defined option is selected in the Assign SSID name parameter parameter.</li> <li>The WLAN access point option is selected in the WLAN mode parameter parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters). The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A 802000)
Apply changes	-	Use changed WLAN settings.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Ok</li></ul>	-

# 10.7.6 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configurationor restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup** submenu.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Configuration backup

► Configuration backup	
Operating time	→ 🗎 129
Last backup	→ 🗎 129
Configuration management	→ 🗎 129
Backup state	→ 🗎 129
Comparison result	→ 🗎 129

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	<ul> <li>Cancel</li> <li>Execute backup</li> <li>Restore</li> <li>Compare</li> <li>Clear backup data</li> </ul>
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Backup in progress</li> <li>Restoring in progress</li> <li>Delete in progress</li> <li>Compare in progress</li> <li>Restoring failed</li> <li>Backup failed</li> </ul>
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	<ul> <li>Settings identical</li> <li>Settings not identical</li> <li>No backup available</li> <li>Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>Check not done</li> <li>Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.

# Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

# HistoROM backup

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

# 10.7.7 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration

► Administration	
► Define access code	→  ⇒  130
► Reset access code	→ 🗎 131
Device reset	→ 🗎 131

# Using the parameter to define the access code

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration  $\rightarrow$  Define access code

► Define acces	s code	
	Define access code	→ 🗎 131
	Confirm access code	→ 🗎 131

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

# Using the parameter to reset the access code

# Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration  $\rightarrow$  Reset access code

► Reset access code	
Operating time	→ 🗎 131
Reset access code	→ 🗎 131

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Reset access code	Reset access code to factory settings. For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
	The reset code can only be entered via: • Web browser • DeviceCare, FieldCare (via service interface CDI-RJ45) • Fieldbus	

## Using the parameter to reset the device

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu  $\rightarrow$  Advanced setup  $\rightarrow$  Administration

# Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>To delivery settings</li><li>Restart device</li><li>Restore S-DAT backup</li></ul>

# 10.8 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

Navigation "Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

► Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable	) → 🗎 133
Process variable value	) → 🗎 133
Status input simulation	→ 🗎 133
Input signal level	→ 🗎 133
Current input 1 to n simulation	→ 🗎 133
Value current input 1 to n	) → 🗎 133
Current output 1 to n simulation	) → 🗎 133
Value current output 1 to n	→ 🗎 133
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	) → 🗎 133
Frequency value 1 to n	) → 🗎 133
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	→ 🗎 133
Pulse value 1 to n	] → 🗎 133
Switch output simulation 1 to n	→ 🗎 133
Switch status 1 to n	→ 🗎 133
Relay output 1 to n simulation	→ 🗎 134
Switch status 1 to n	→ 🗎 134
Device alarm simulation	) → 🗎 134
Diagnostic event category	) → 🗎 134
Diagnostic event simulation	) → 🗎 134

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign simulation process variable		Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity *</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>Tempa. compensated kinematic viscosity *</li> <li>Concentration *</li> </ul>
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 133$ ).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected
Status input simulation	-	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Input signal level	In the <b>Status input simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	<ul><li>High</li><li>Low</li></ul>
Current input 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Value current input 1 to n	In the <b>Current input 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA
Current output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Value current output 1 to n	In the <b>Current output 1 to n</b> <b>simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Frequency value 1 to n	In the <b>Frequency output simulation</b> <b>1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.	<ul> <li>Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.</li> <li>For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter (→          104) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Off</li><li>Fixed value</li><li>Down-counting value</li></ul>
Pulse value 1 to n	In the <b>Pulse output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Switch status 1 to n	-	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	<ul><li> Open</li><li> Closed</li></ul>

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Relay output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Switch status 1 to n	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch</b> <b>output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	<ul><li>Open</li><li>Closed</li></ul>
Pulse output simulation	_	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse</b> width parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>Fixed value</li><li>Down-counting value</li></ul>
Pulse value	In the <b>Pulse output simulation</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65 535
Device alarm simulation	-	Switch the device alarm on and off.	<ul><li>Off</li><li>On</li></ul>
Diagnostic event category	-	Select a diagnostic event category.	<ul><li>Sensor</li><li>Electronics</li><li>Configuration</li><li>Process</li></ul>
Diagnostic event simulation	-	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul>
Logging interval	-	Define the logging interval tlog for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# **10.9** Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:

- Protect access to parameters via access code  $\rightarrow \implies 134$
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch  $\rightarrow$  🗎 136

# 10.9.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are writeprotected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

# Defining the access code via local display

- **1.** Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$  131).
- 2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
- **3.** Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \implies 131$ ) to confirm the code.
  - ← The 🖻-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display is indicated by the → 

 <sup>B</sup> 59 Access status parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

#### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.

	Parameters for configuring the local display	Parameters for configuring the totalizer
	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
Language	Format display	Control Totalizer
	Contrast display	Preset value
	Display interval	

#### Defining the access code via the Web browser

- **1**. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$  131).
- 2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.
- **3.** Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \triangleq 131$ ) to confirm the code.
  - └ The Web browser switches to the login page.

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

- - The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the Access status parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

#### Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

#### Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

**1**. Navigate to the **Reset access code** parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$  131).

2. Enter the reset code.

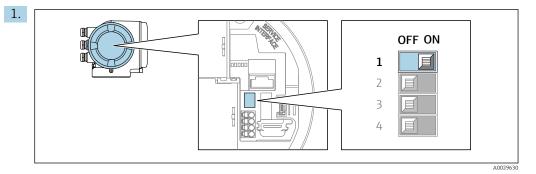
→ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined  $\rightarrow \cong 134$ .

# 10.9.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

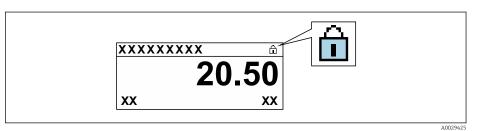
The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via PROFIBUS DP protocol



Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

In the Locking status parameter the Hardware locked option is displayed
 → ■ 137. In addition, on the local display the @-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

Iso option is displayed in the Locking status parameter → <a>Phi 137. On the local display, the <a>B</a>-symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.</a>

# 11 Operation

# 11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: Locking status parameter

Operation  $\rightarrow$  Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter applies $\rightarrow \square$ 59. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

# 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

Petailed information:

- To configure the operating language  $\rightarrow \cong 86$
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device  $\rightarrow \ \textcircled{} 247$

# **11.3** Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display  $\rightarrow \square 112$
- On the advanced settings for the local display  $\rightarrow \cong 123$

# 11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values

► Measured values	
► Measured variables	→ 🗎 138
► Input values	) → 🗎 141
► Output values	) → 🗎 142
► Totalizer 1 to n	) → 🗎 140

# 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu

The **Measured variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Measured variables

► Measured variables	
Mass flow	] → 🗎 138
Volume flow	] → 🗎 138
Corrected volume flow	) → 🗎 139
Density	) → 🗎 139
Reference density	] → 🗎 139
Temperature	] → 🗎 139
Pressure value	] → 🗎 139
Dynamic viscosity	] → 🗎 139
Kinematic viscosity	] → 🗎 139
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity	→ 🗎 139
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity	→ 🗎 139
Concentration	→ 🗎 140
Target mass flow	→ 🗎 140
Carrier mass flow	] → 🗎 140

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Mass flow	_	Displays the mass flow currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> unit parameter (→ 🗎 90).	Signed floating-point number
Volume flow	_	Displays the volume flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 90$ ).	Signed floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Corrected volume flow	_	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Corrected</b> <b>volume flow unit</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \square 90)$ .	Signed floating-point number
Density	-	Shows the density currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong 90$ ).	Signed floating-point number
Reference density	-	Displays the reference density currently calculated. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Reference</b> density unit parameter ( $\rightarrow \cong$ 90).	Signed floating-point number
Temperature	-	Shows the medium temperature currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 91)$ .	Signed floating-point number
Pressure value	-	Displays either a fixed or external pressure value. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure</b> <b>unit</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square$ 91).	Signed floating-point number
Dynamic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the dynamic viscosity currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic</b> <b>viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Kinematic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the kinematic viscosity currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Kinematic</b> <b>viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the viscosity. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic</b> <b>viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the kinetic viscosity. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Kinematic</b> viscosity unit parameter (0578).	Signed floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Concentration	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the concentration currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Target mass flow	With the following conditions:         Order code for "Application package",         option ED "Concentration"         Image: Concentration option currently enabled are displayed in the software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the target medium. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 90$ ).	Signed floating-point number
Carrier mass flow	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the carrier medium. Dependency The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow</b> <b>unit</b> parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 90$ ).	Signed floating-point number

# 11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable	) → 🗎 141
Totalizer value 1 to n	→ 🗎 141
Totalizer status 1 to n	→ 🗎 141
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	) → 🗎 141

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign process variable		Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Garrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>GSV flow *</li> <li>GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>Oil mass flow *</li> <li>Oil volume flow *</li> <li>Oil volume flow *</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow *</li> </ul>
Totalizer value 1 to n	In the Assign process variable parameter one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow • Condensate mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer status 1 to n	-	Displays the current totalizer status.	<ul><li>Good</li><li>Uncertain</li><li>Bad</li></ul>
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter, the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.	Displays the current status value (hex) of the totalizer.	0 to 0xFF

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Input values

► Input values		
	► Current input 1 to n	→ 🗎 142
	► Status input 1 to n	→ 🗎 142

# Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Input values  $\rightarrow$  Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n	
Measured values 1 to n	] → 🗎 142
Measured current 1 to n	) → 🗎 142

# Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value.	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n	Displays the current value of the current input.	0 to 22.5 mA

# Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Input values  $\rightarrow$  Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n	
Value status input	→ 🗎 142

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	<ul><li>High</li><li>Low</li></ul>

# 11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Output values

► Output values		
► Current output 1	to n	→ 🗎 143

<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</li> </ul>	→ 🗎 143
► Relay output 1 to n	→ 🗎 144

# Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Output values  $\rightarrow$  Value current output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n	
Output current 1 to n	] → 🗎 143
Measured current 1 to n	) → 🗎 143

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current 1	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

#### Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Output values  $\rightarrow$  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

<ul> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output</li> <li>1 to n</li> </ul>	
Output frequency 1 to n	→ 🗎 144
Pulse output 1 to n	→ 🗎 144
Switch status 1 to n	→ 🗎 144

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	<ul><li> Open</li><li> Closed</li></ul>

# Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

# Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Measured values  $\rightarrow$  Output values  $\rightarrow$  Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Switch status	→ 🗎 144
Switch cycles	) → 🗎 144
Max. switch cycles number	) → 🗎 144

# Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch status	Shows the current relay switch status.	<ul><li> Open</li><li> Closed</li></ul>
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

# 11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Advanced settings using the Advanced setup submenu ( $\rightarrow \implies 118$ )

# **11.6** Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu: Control Totalizer 1 to n

#### Function scope of the "Control Totalizer " parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the $Preset\ value\ 1\ to\ n$ parameter.

#### Navigation

"Operation" menu  $\rightarrow$  Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling		
Control Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 145	
Preset value 1 to n	) → 🗎 145	
Reset all totalizers	) → 🗎 145	

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry
Control Totalizer 1 to n	Control totalizer value.	<ul><li>Totalize</li><li>Reset + hold</li><li>Preset + hold</li></ul>
Preset value 1 to n	Specify start value for totalizer.	Signed floating-point number
Reset all totalizers	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Reset + totalize</li></ul>

## **11.7** Showing data logging

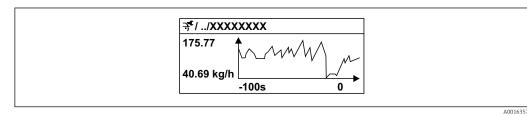
The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

Pata logging is also available via:

- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare  $\rightarrow \square$  69.
- Web browser

#### **Function range**

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Display of the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



25 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging	
Assign channel 1	] → 🗎 147
Assign channel 2	) → 🗎 147
Assign channel 3	) → 🖺 147
Assign channel 4	) → 🗎 148
Logging interval	) → 🗎 148
Clear logging data	) → 🗎 148
Data logging	→ 🗎 148
Logging delay	) → 🗎 148
Data logging control	) → 🗎 148
Data logging status	) → 🗎 148
Entire logging duration	) → 🗎 148
► Display channel 1	]
► Display channel 2	]
► Display channel 3	]
► Display channel 4	]

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign channel 1	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Target mass flow*</li> <li>Carrier mass flow*</li> <li>Target volume flow*</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow*</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Concentration*</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity*</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 1*</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude *</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1*</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 0</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1*</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Exciter current 1*</li> <li>HBSI*</li> <li>Current output 2*</li> <li>Current output 3*</li> <li>Current output 4*</li> <li>Pressure</li> </ul>
Assign channel 2	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign</b> <b>channel 1</b> parameter (→ 🗎 147)
Assign channel 3	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign</b> <b>channel 1</b> parameter (→ 🗎 147)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign channel 4	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign</b> <b>channel 1</b> parameter (→ 🗎 147)
Logging interval	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
Clear logging data	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	<ul><li>Cancel</li><li>Clear data</li></ul>
Data logging	-	Select the data logging method.	<ul><li>Overwriting</li><li>Not overwriting</li></ul>
Logging delay	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h
Data logging control	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	<ul><li>None</li><li>Delete + start</li><li>Stop</li></ul>
Data logging status	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	<ul> <li>Done</li> <li>Delay active</li> <li>Active</li> <li>Stopped</li> </ul>
Entire logging duration	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

## 12.1 General troubleshooting

## For local display

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage $\rightarrow \ \ \Im$ 36.
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly. Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective. Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 220.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	<ul> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ± + E.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing □ + E.</li> </ul>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 220.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures $\rightarrow \square 161$
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	<ol> <li>Press □ + ★ for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press □.</li> <li>Set the desired language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ □ 127).</li> </ol>
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	<ul> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part →</li></ul>

#### For output signals

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 220.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	<ol> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol>

#### For access

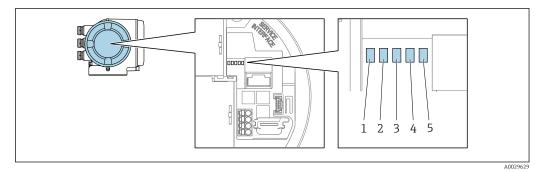
Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position $\rightarrow \cong$ 136.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role $\rightarrow \square 59$ . 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code $\rightarrow \square 59$ .
No connection via PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS DP bus cable connected incorrectly	Check terminal assignment → 🗎 34.
No connection via PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS DP cable incorrectly terminated	Check terminating resistor .
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary→ 🗎 66.
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	<ol> <li>Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP)</li> <li>⇒ ≅ 62 → ≅ 62.</li> <li>Check the network settings with the IT manager.</li> </ol>
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect IP address	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 $\rightarrow \square$ 62 $\rightarrow \square$ 62
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	<ul> <li>Check WLAN network status.</li> <li>Log on to the device again using WLAN access data.</li> <li>Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device →</li></ul>
	WLAN communication disabled	-
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	<ul> <li>Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue</li> <li>Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue</li> <li>Switch on instrument function.</li> </ul>
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	<ul> <li>Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device.</li> <li>To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.</li> </ul>
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	<ul> <li>Check network settings.</li> <li>Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.</li> </ul>
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	<ol> <li>Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ol>
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	<ol> <li>Use the correct Web browser version →</li></ol>
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	<ul><li> JavaScript not enabled</li><li> JavaScript cannot be enabled</li></ul>	1. Enable JavaScript. 2. Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.XXX/ basic.html as the IP address.
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

# 12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

## 12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



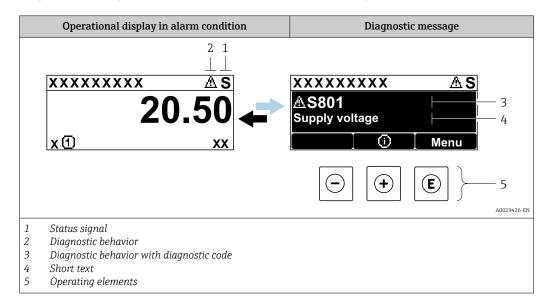
- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 Not used
- 4 Communication
- 5 Service interface (CDI) active, Ethernet Link/Activity

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
		Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2	Device status (normal	Off	Firmware error
	operation)	Green	Device status is ok.
		Flashing green	Device is not configured.
		Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red/green	The device restarts.
2	I Denice blacks (daming Thablieb rea blowing		If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
	start-up)	Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Not used	-	-
4	Communication	Off	Device does not receive any Profibus data.
		White	Device receives Profibus data.
5			Not connected or no connection established.
	Ethernet Link/Activity	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
		Flashing yellow	Service interface active.

#### 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

#### 12.3.1 **Diagnostic message**

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter  $\rightarrow \cong 212$
- Via submenus → 🗎 212

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).



The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

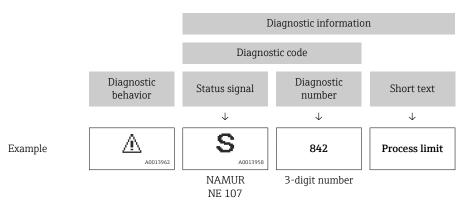
Symbol	Meaning	
F	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.	
С	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).	
S	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)	
М	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.	

#### Diagnostic behavior

Symbol	Meaning
*	<ul> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>
Δ	Warning Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

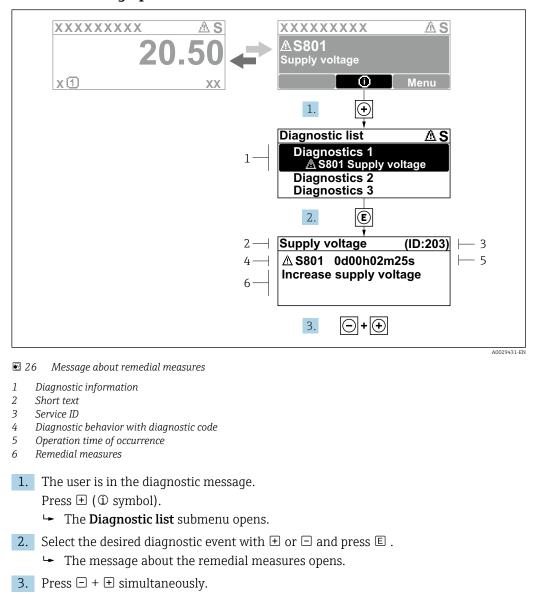
#### **Diagnostic information**

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



#### **Operating elements**

Кеу	Meaning
+	Plus key In a menu, submenu Opens the message about remedy information.
E	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.



#### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures

└ The message about the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press E.

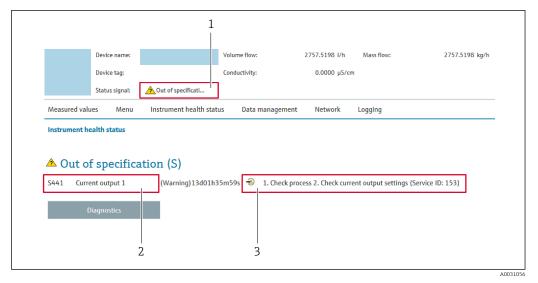
- ← The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 2. Press + + simultaneously.

└ The message for the remedial measures closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

#### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via submenu → 🖺 212

#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
$\otimes$	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>V</b>	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<u>^</u>	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

### 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

## 12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

#### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.

D 🛩 🖬   🍜   📾   👼   🔍   📖  🗽 Xxxxxx//	12	
etatao orginari	Mass flow: 2 12.34 kg/h Volume flow: 2 12.34 m <sup>3</sup> /h Function check (C)	
XXXXXX    XXXXXX	C485 Simu Deactivate	
Access status tooling:     Operation     Setup     Diagnostics     Expert	Mainenance       Failure (F)         Function check (C)       Diagnostics 1:         Remedy information:       Deactivate Simulation (Service)         Out of spezification (S)       Maintenance required (M)	

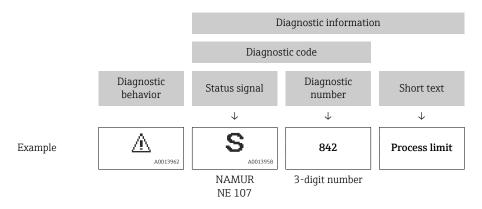
- 1 Status area with status signal  $\rightarrow \square$  153
- 2 Diagnostic information  $\rightarrow \square 154$
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter  $\rightarrow \cong 212$
- Via submenu → 🗎 212

#### **Diagnostic information**

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



#### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
- Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu

Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ← A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic behavior

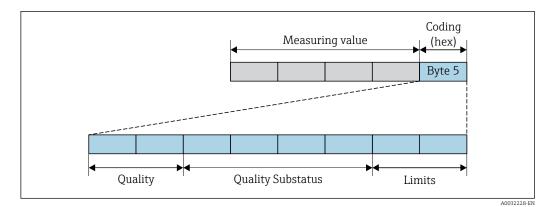
#### Available diagnostic behaviors

The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

#### Displaying the measured value status

If the Analog Input, Digital Input and Totalizer function blocks are configured for cyclic data transmission, the device status is coded as per PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte (byte 5). The coding byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.



☑ 27 Structure of the coding byte

The content of the coding byte depends on the configured failsafe mode in the particular function block. Depending on which failsafe mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile Specification 3.02 is transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte .

#### Determining the measured value status and device status via the diagnostic behavior

When the diagnostic behavior is assigned, this also changes the measured value status and device status for the diagnostic information. The measured value status and device status depend on the choice of diagnostic behavior and on the group in which the diagnostic information is located.

The diagnostic information is grouped as follows:

- Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199  $\rightarrow \ \textcircled{}$  159
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399  $\rightarrow \cong 160$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599  $\rightarrow \, \boxdot \, 160$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999  $\rightarrow \, \boxdot \, 160$

Depending on the group in which the diagnostic information is located, the following measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior:

Diagnostic behavior	M	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning	GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8 to 0xAB	M (Maintenance)	Maintenance demanded
Logbook entry only	000	GOOD ok	0x80 to 0x8E	_	_
Off	0000	UK	UXUU IU UXUE		

Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199

Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399

Diagnostic number 200 to 301, 303 to 399	Diagnostic	number	200 to	301,	303	to	399
--	------------	--------	--------	------	-----	----	-----

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value st	Device diagnosis		
Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance	0x24 to 0x27	F	Maintenance
Warning	DAD	alarm	0724 10 0727	(Failure)	alarm
Logbook entry only	COOD	- 1-	000 +- 005		
Off	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	_	_

#### Diagnostic information 302

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Function check, local override	0x3C to 0x3F	С	Function check
Warning	GOOD	Function check	0xBC to 0xBF	_	-

Diagnostic information 302 (device verification active) is output during internal or external Heartbeat verification.

- Signal status: Function check
- Choice of diagnostic behavior: alarm or warning (factory setting)

When Heartbeat verification starts, data logging is interrupted, the last valid measured value is output and the totalizers are stopped.

Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599

Diagnostic behavior	M	leasured value st	Device diagnosis			
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)	
Alarm	BAD	Function check	0x3C to 0x3F	C (Check)	Function check	
Logbook entry only	COOD	GOOD Function	Function	0xBC to 0xBF	_	Function
Off	0000	check	UXDC 10 UXDI		check	
Logbook entry only	GOOD	GOOD ok	0x80 to 0x8E			
Off	0000	UK	UXOU IU UXOE	_		

Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value st	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only	COOD	GOOD ok 0x80 to	0x80 to 0x8E	_	
Off	0000	UK	0000 10 0001		

## 12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

• The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

• All of the measured variables affected in the entire Promass instrument family are always listed under "Measured variables affected". The measured variables available for the device in question depend on the device version. When assigning the measured variables to the device functions, for example to the individual outputs, all of the measured variables available for the device version in question are available for selection.

In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information  $\rightarrow \cong 158$ 

### 12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
022	Temperature sensor defective         Measured variable status		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
			<ol> <li>If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter</li> <li>Replace sensor</li> </ol>
	Quality E	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	7	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>NSV flow alternativ</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> </ul>	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	SI	hort text	
046	Sensor limit exceeded Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		1. Inspect sensor
			2. Check process condition
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded	
	Coding (hex)	0xA8 to 0xAB	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperatu</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow altern External pressu Exciter current Exciter current Oscillation freq S&W volume flo Reference dens	f option Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature ency 1 Status ency 2 Volume flow Water volume flow Water volume flow Water cut e flow

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information		<b>Remedy instructions</b>
No.	SI	nort text	
062	Sensor connection faulty Measured variable status		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
			<ol> <li>If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter</li> <li>Replace sensor</li> </ol>
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
)63	Exciter current faulty		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter</li> <li>Replace sensor</li> </ol>
	Quality Ba	lad	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off of the second seco</li></ul>	ve Corrected volume flow Vater corrected volume flow Vater corrected volume flow Vater corrected volume flow Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow

Diagnostic information		ormation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Sho	rt text		
082	Data storage		1. Check module connections	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality B	ad		
	Quality substatus N	laintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume for</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>	

No.	Diagnostic inf	formation rt text	Remedy instructions	
083	Memory content		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter)</li> <li>Replace HistoROM S-DAT</li> </ol>	
	Quality B	Bad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0:	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off of</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions		
No.	Sho	ort text			
L40	Sensor signal asymmetrical Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)		
			<ol> <li>If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter</li> <li>Replace sensor</li> </ol>		
	Quality I	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal S	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Reference density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text	
144	Measuring error too high		1. Check or change sensor
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Check process conditions
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperatu</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

## 12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	rt text	
201	Device failure		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Aaintenance alarm	-
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	·	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	-
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	y Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status ncy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut alternative

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
242	Software incompatible		1. Check software
	Measured variable status		2. Flash or change main electronics module
	Quality B	ad	
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternativ</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternativ</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequention</li> <li>Oscillation frequention</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions		
No.	Sho	ort text			
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check electronic modules		
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex)</li> <li>Replace electronic modules</li> </ol>		
	Quality B	Bad			
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal F	7			
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged
	Measured variable status		2. Replace electronic module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic to</li> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off og</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> </ul>	ion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2ptionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Status

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
262	Sensor electronic connection faulty		1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module	
	Measured variable status		(ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume filteritation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>	

Diagnostic information		ormation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
270	Main electronic failure		Change main electronic module
	Measured variable status		
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume fi</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
271	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		2. Change main electronic module
	Quality B	lad	
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternativ</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequence</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
272	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature 4</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
273	Main electronic failure		Change electronic	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	-	
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume f</li> </ul>	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	. Short text			
275	I/O module 1 to n defective		Change I/O module	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad	]	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variab	les	1	
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic to</li> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off on</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> </ul>	rion option ption cy 1	<ul> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
276	I/O module 1 to n faulty		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	-	
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-	
	Influenced measured variable	es		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>		rion option ption cy 1 cy 2	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>

Di	agnostic information	Remedy instructions
	Short text	
3 Memory content		1. Reset device
Measured variable	tatus	2. Contact service
Quality	Bad	
Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
Status signal	F	
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
Influenced measure	d variables	

- Oscillation amplitude 2
- Signal asymmetry
- Carrier mass flow
- Carrier pipe temperature
- Target corrected volume flow
- Carrier corrected volume flow
- Concentration
- Measured values 1
- Measured values 2
- Measured values 3
- Oscillation damping 1
- Oscillation damping 2
- Density
- Oil density
- Water density
- Dynamic viscosity
- Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)
- Empty pipe detection option

- GSV flow alternative
- Kinematic viscosity
- Low flow cut off option
- Mass flow
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- HBSI
- NSV flow
- NSV flow alternative
- External pressure
- Exciter current 1
- Exciter current 2
- Oscillation frequency 1
- Oscillation frequency 2
- S&W volume flow
- Reference density
- Reference density alternative
- Corrected volume flow

- Water corrected volume flow
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 2
- Frequency fluctuation 1
- Frequency fluctuation 2
- Target mass flow
- Carrier volume flow
- Target volume flow
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity
- Temperature
- Status
- Volume flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water volume flow
- Water cut
- Endress+Hauser

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
302	Device verification active		Device verification active, please wait.
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	25	
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	W • Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow Reference density re (ISEM) • Reference density	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
303	5 5		1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration')
	Measured variable status		2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	М	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
311	Electronic failure		1. Do not reset device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality B	ad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm	-	
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27	-	
	Status signal N	1	-	
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	-	
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic in	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
332	Writing in HistoROM backup failed		Replace user interface board
	Measured variable status		Ex d/XP: replace transmitter
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> </ul>	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty		1. Restart device		
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check electronic modules</li> <li>Change I/O Modul or main electronics</li> </ol>		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	-		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	-		
	Status signal	F	-		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	-		
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic t</li> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequer</li> <li>Oscillation frequer</li> </ul>	tion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1yOscillation damping fluctuation 2optionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperatureStatus		

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions		
No.	Sho	rt text			
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty		<ol> <li>Restart device</li> <li>Check if failure recurs</li> <li>Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)</li> </ol>		
	Measured variable status				
	Quality B	ad			
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal F				
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternativ</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternativ</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>		

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty		1. Transfer data or reset device
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0:	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	7	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	Io. Short text				
374	Sensor electronic (ISEM) fault	у	1. Restart device		
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		<ol> <li>Check if failure recurs</li> <li>Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)</li> </ol>		
	Quality Bad				
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Reference density</li> </ul>	y       Oscillation damping fluctuation 1         ption       Oscillation damping fluctuation 2         Frequency fluctuation 1       Frequency fluctuation 2         Target mass flow       Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity         Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity       Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity         Temp. Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity       Temperature		

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check if failure recurs</li> <li>Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules</li> </ol>	
	Quality I	Bad	-	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequentiation</li> <li>Oscillation frequentiation</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>cy 1</li> </ul>	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
382	Data storage		1. Insert T-DAT	
	Measured variable status		2. Replace T-DAT	
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	ption re cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
383	Memory content		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter</li> <li>Replace T-DAT</li> </ol>
	Quality I	Bad	· ·
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal I	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier orpet temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
387	HistoROM backup failed		Contact service organization
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	w • Water mass flow • HBSI • NSV flow • NSV flow alternati • External pressure • Exciter current 1 • Exciter current 2 • Oscillation frequen • Oscillation frequen • S&W volume flow • Reference density • Reference density	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

# 12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	5	Short text	
330	Flash file invalid		1. Update firmware of device
	Measured variable status		2. Restart device
	Quality Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	M	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variab	les	-
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic t</li> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequer</li> <li>Oscillation frequer</li> </ul>	ion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2ptionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
331	Firmware update failed		1. Update firmware of device
	Measured variable status		2. Restart device
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	7	
	Diagnostic behavior V	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
10	Data transfer		1. Check connection	
	Measured variable status		2. Retry data transfer	
	Quality Ba	ad	-	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	ption re cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	SI	nort text		
412	Processing download			Download active, please wait
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Initial value		
	Coding (hex)	0x4C to 0x4F		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	w re (ISEM)	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off of</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
431	Trim 1 to n		Carry out trim
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
437	Configuration incompatible		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F		1	
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature 4</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume for</li> </ul>	ption re cy 1 cy 2 llternative	<ul> <li>Oil corrected volume flow</li> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
438	Dataset		1. Check data set file
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Check device configuration</li> <li>Up- and download new configuration</li> </ol>
	Quality U	Incertain	
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance demanded	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x68 to 0x6B	
	Status signal N	Ν	
	Diagnostic behavior V	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
441			1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		2. Check current output settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	s	hort text	
442	P Frequency output 1 to n		1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		2. Check frequency output settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
<b>b.</b>		Short text	
3 ]	1		1. Check process
3			2. Check pulse output settings
(	Quality	Good	
(	Quality substatus	Function check	
(	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
:	Status signal	S	
]	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Ţ	Influenced measured variables		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
444	1		1. Check process
			2. Check current input settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured var	riables	
	<ul> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> </ul>		

	Diagnostic	information			Remedy instructions
No.	SI	hort text			
453	Flow override			Deactivate flow override	
	Measured variable status				
	Quality	Good			
	Quality substatus	Function check			
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF			
	Status signal	С			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables		1		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative low	<ul> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
463	51		1. Check module/channel configuration
	Measured variable status		2. Check I/O module configuration
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured vari	iables	
	<ul> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> </ul>		

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
ŧ82	FB not Auto/Cas		Set Block in AUTO mode
	Measured variable status		1
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	_		

	Diagnostic i	nformation		Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	nort text		
484	Failure mode simulation		Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F		
	Status signal	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)</li> <li>GSV flow</li> </ul>		ncy 1 ncy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	Short text				
485	Measured variable simulation			Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status				
	Quality	Good			
	Quality substatus	Function check		-	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		-	
	Status signal	С			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		-	
	Influenced measured variables			1	
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w re (ISEM)	<ul> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Reference donsity</li> <li>Corrected volume f</li> <li>Oil corrected volume</li> </ul>	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative low	<ul> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
486	Current input 1 to n simul	ation	Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured var	iables	
	<ul> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> </ul>		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text	
491	Current output 1 to n simulation		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
492	Simulation frequency output 1 to n		Deactivate simulation frequency output
	Measured variable status		1
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
493	Simulation pulse output 1 to n		Deactivate simulation pulse output
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	OxBC to OxBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnosti	c information	Remedy instructions
No.	. Short text		
494	Switch output simulation 1 to n		Deactivate simulation switch output
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
£95	Diagnostic event simulation		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
.		Short text	
5	Status input simulation		Deactivate simulation status input
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
497	Simulation block output		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
520			1. Check I/O hardware configuration
	Measured variable status		<ol> <li>Replace wrong I/O module</li> <li>Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot</li> </ol>
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
528	Concentration settings faulty		1. Check concentration settings
	Measured variable status		2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> </ul>		<ul><li>Target volume flow</li><li>Volume flow</li></ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
529	Concentration settings faulty		1. Check concentration settings
	Measured variable status		2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> </ul>		<ul><li>Target volume flow</li><li>Volume flow</li></ul>

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
537	Configuration		1. Check IP addresses in network
	Measured variable status		2. Change IP address
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	OxBC to OxBF	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagr	nostic information	Remedy instructions
	Short text	
Relay output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output
Measured variable status		
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Function check	
Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
Status signal	С	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured variables		

# 12.7.4 Diagnostic of process

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
Io.		Short text	
03	Current loop		1. Check wiring
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information		nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
830	Sensor temperature too high		Reduce ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [fro	m the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	-
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	-
	Status signal	S	-
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	S	
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternate</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation freque</li> <li>Oscillation freque</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> </ul>	• Oscillation damping fluctuation 1         • Oscillation damping fluctuation 2         • Frequency fluctuation 1         • Frequency fluctuation 2         • Frequency fluctuation 2         • Target mass flow         • Carrier volume flow         • Target volume flow         • Target volume flow         • Target volume flow         • Target volume flow         • Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity         • Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity         • Temperature         ncy 1       • Status         • Oil volume flow         • Oil volume flow         • Water volume flow         • Water cut         flow

<sup>1)</sup> Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
831	Sensor temperature too low			Increase ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1</sup>	)	
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		-
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flor</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flor</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w ww ure (ISEM) on	<ul> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequention</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Corrected volume foil</li> <li>Oil corrected volume foil</li> </ul>	optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperatureNot 2Volume flowOil volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
832	Electronic temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature
	Measured variable status [from	the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus Pr	rocess related	
	Coding (hex) 02	x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Ve</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
0.	Sho	rt text	
33	Electronic temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature
	Measured variable status [from	the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	
	Quality B	ad	
	Quality substatus P	rocess related	
	Coding (hex) 0	x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume f</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Cy 1</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information			Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text			
834	Process temperature too high			Reduce process temperati	ıre
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Uncertain			
	Quality substatus	Process related			
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	Lo     M     M     O     O     W     W     W     W     W     W     W     W     W     O     N     E     D     C     C     C     S     Fe     (ISEM)     R     R     C	inematic viscosity ow flow cut off op Aass flow Vater mass flow Vater mass flow IBSI ISV flow alternative Xeternal pressure Xeiter current 1 Xeiter current 2 Secillation frequent Secillation frequent W volume flow deference density a forrected volume flow is corrected volume flow	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative low	<ul> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
835	Process temperature too low			Increase process temperature
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Process related		_
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		_
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flor</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flor</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lc</li> <li>M</li> <li>Oi</li> <li>W</li> <li>W</li> <li>H1</li> <li>W</li> <li>NS</li> <li>Ex</li> <li>Ex</li> <li>Ex</li> <li>Ex</li> <li>Ex</li> <li>S8</li> <li>are (ISEM)</li> <li>Re</li> <li>on</li> <li>Co</li> </ul>	Inematic viscosity <b>by flow cut off</b> of Jass flow il mass flow Vater mass flow BSI SV flow alternative sternal pressure keiter current 1 keiter current 2 scillation frequen SW volume flow eference density a prected volume f il corrected volume f	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Nov</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Vater volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
842	Process limit		Low flow cut off active!
	Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		1. Check low flow cut off configuration
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection optio</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density	ption       Oscillation damping fluctuation 1         Oscillation damping fluctuation 2         Frequency fluctuation 1         Frequency fluctuation 2         Target mass flow         Carrier volume flow         Carrier volume flow         Target volume flow         Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity         Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity         Temperature         Nev 2         Volume flow         Oil volume flow         Water volume flow         Water cut

	Diagnos	tic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Io. Short text			
862	Partly filled pipe			1. Check for gas in process
	Measured variable status	[from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		2. Adjust detection limits
	Quality Bad			
	Quality substatus Process related			
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Target corrected volume</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Empty pipe detection op</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off option</li> </ul>	flow Oil flow Wa HB NS NS Ext S& otion Ref Coil Oil	ass flow mass flow ater mass flow SI V flow V flow alternative ernal pressure W volume flow ference density a rrected volume f corrected volume f corrected volume ater corrected volume	Status     Volume flow     Oil volume flow     Water volume flow     Water cut me flow

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
882	Input signal		1. Check input configuration
	Measured variable status		2. Check external device or process conditions
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Measured values 1</li> <li>Measured values 2</li> <li>Measured values 3</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off op</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>Oscillation frequen</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> <li>Corrected volume fi</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic i	nformation		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
910	Tubes not oscillating		1. Check electronic	
	Measured variable status		2. Inspect sensor	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequine</li> <li>Oscillation frequine&lt;</li></ul>		ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	<ul> <li>Water corrected volume flow</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Carrier volume flow</li> <li>Target volume flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Oil volume flow</li> <li>Water volume flow</li> <li>Water cut</li> </ul>

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
912	Medium inhomogeneous		1. Check process cond.
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Increase system pressure
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	_
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flor</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flor</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alterr External pressu Exciter current Exciter current Oscillation freq S&W volume flue Reference dens	f option Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature Tempy 2 Volume flow V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
913	Medium unsuitable		1. Check process conditions	
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	2. Check electronic modules or sensor	
	Quality     Uncertain       Quality substatus     Process related			
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flow</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flow</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection option</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density	optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowUternativeWater cut	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions		
lo.	5. Short text				
41	API temperature out of specification		1. Check process temperature with selected API commodity group		
	Measured variable status		2. Check API related parameters		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density a</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Oil volume flow</li><li>Water volume flow</li></ul>		

Diagnostic information		tic information	Remedy instructions
lo.	Short text		
42	API density out of specification		1. Check process density with selected API commodity group
	Measured variable status		2. Check API related parameters
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Mass flow		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
943	API pressure out of specification		1. Check process pressure with selected API commodity group	
	Measured variable status		2. Check API related parameters	
	Quality     Bad       Quality substatus     Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	<ul> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Oil mass flow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water mass flow</li> <li>NSV flow</li> <li>NSV flow alternative</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>S&amp;W volume flow</li> <li>Reference density and the second sec</li></ul>	<ul><li>Oil volume flow</li><li>Water volume flow</li></ul>	

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
944	Monitoring failed		Check process conditions for Heartbeat Monitoring		
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>				
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Empty pipe detect</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Low flow cut off o</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>HBSI</li> <li>External pressure</li> <li>Exciter current 1</li> <li>Exciter current 2</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Oscillation frequent</li> <li>Reference density</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping fluctuation 2</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 1</li> <li>Frequency fluctuation 2</li> <li>Target mass flow</li> <li>Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity</li> <li>cy 1</li> </ul>		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
948	Oscillation damping too high		Check process conditions
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		-
	<ul> <li>Oscillation amplitude 1</li> <li>Oscillation amplitude 2</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Carrier mass flow</li> <li>Carrier pipe temperature</li> <li>Target corrected volume flor</li> <li>Carrier corrected volume flor</li> <li>Concentration</li> <li>Oscillation damping 1</li> <li>Oscillation damping 2</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Oil density</li> <li>Water density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Sensor electronic temperature</li> <li>Empty pipe detection optice</li> <li>GSV flow</li> <li>GSV flow alternative</li> </ul>	w NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

## 12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display  $\rightarrow \square 155$
- Via Web browser  $\rightarrow \square 156$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 
   <sup>(1)</sup>
   <sup>(2)</sup>
   <sup>(</sup>
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \implies 157$

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu  $\rightarrow \cong 212$ 

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

역, Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics	→ 🖹 212
Previous diagnostics	→ 🗎 212
Operating time from restart	→ 🗎 212
Operating time	→ 🗎 212

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
		Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
		If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	-	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	-	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

## 12.9 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic list

오 //Diagnose list	
Diagnostics	
F273 Main electronic	
Diagnostics 2	
Diagnostics 3	

■ 28 Taking the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- ′ Via local display → 🖺 155
- Via Web browser  $\rightarrow \square 156$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \square$  157
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool  $\rightarrow \triangleq 157$

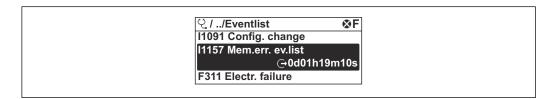
## 12.10 Event logbook

### 12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

**Diagnostics** menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list



<sup>■ 29</sup> Taking the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events  $\rightarrow \square 161$
- Information events  $\rightarrow \cong 214$

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
  - ①: Occurrence of the event
- G: End of the event
- Information event

 $\odot$ : Occurrence of the event

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display  $\rightarrow \square$  155
- Via Web browser  $\rightarrow \square 156$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 
   <sup>™</sup> 157

For filtering the displayed event messages → 
<sup>(1)</sup> 214

### 12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics  $\rightarrow$  Event logbook  $\rightarrow$  Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

### 12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
11000	(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1111	Density adjust failure
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1184	Display connected
11209	Density adjustment ok
I1221	Zero point adjust failure
I1222	Zero point adjustment ok
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module reset detected
I1335	Firmware changed
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1447	Record application reference data
I1448	Application reference data recorded
I1449	Recording application ref. data failed
I1450	Monitoring off

Info number	Info name
I1451	Monitoring on
I1457	Measured error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1460	HBSI verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1636	Fieldbus address reset
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed

# 12.11 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter ( $\rightarrow \square 131$ ) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.
	This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

# 12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

# 12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu  $\rightarrow$  Device information

► Device information	
Device tag	] → 🗎 217
Serial number	] → 🗎 217
Firmware version	] → 🗎 217
Device name	] → 🗎 217
Order code	] → 🗎 217
Extended order code 1	] → 🖺 217
Extended order code 2	] → 🗎 217
Extended order code 3	) → 🗎 217
ENP version	) → 🗎 217
PROFIBUS ident number	) → 🗎 217
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	] → 🗎 217

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promass 300 DP
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	-
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	-
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Promass 300/500	-
Order code	Shows the device order code. The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	-
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	-
PROFIBUS ident number	Displays the PROFIBUS identification number.	0 to FFFF	0x156D
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	Displays the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.	<ul><li>Active</li><li>Not active</li></ul>	-

### Parameter overview with brief description

# 12.13 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
06.2018	01.00.zz	Option <b>75</b>	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	

It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

- The manufacturer's information is available:
  - In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com → Downloads
  - Specify the following details:
    - Product root: e.g. 8I3B The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
    - Text search: Manufacturer's information
    - Media type: Documentation Technical Documentation

# 13 Maintenance

## 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

## 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

## 13.1.2 Interior cleaning

Observe the following points for CIP and SIP cleaning:

- Use only cleaning agents to which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- Observe the maximum permitted medium temperature for the measuring device  $\rightarrow \cong 241$ .

Observe the following point for cleaning with pigs:

Observe the inside diameter of the measuring tube and process connection.

# 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment:  $\rightarrow \square 222 \rightarrow \square 223$ 

## 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

# 14.1 General notes

## 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

## 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ► Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W*@*M* life cycle management database.

# 14.2 Spare parts

W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

P Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the nameplate of the device.
- Can be read out via the Serial number parameter (→ 
   <sup>(→)</sup> 217) in the Device information submenu.

# 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

# 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

- 1. Refer to the website for more information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
- 2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

## 14.5 Disposal

## X

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to Endress+Hauser for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

### **WARNING**

### Danger to persons from process conditions.

 Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

### 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

### **WARNING**

### Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

 Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

# 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

# 15.1 Device-specific accessories

## 15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Proline 300 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: <ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Output</li> <li>Input</li> <li>Display/operation</li> <li>Housing</li> <li>Software</li> <li>Order code: 8X3BXX</li> </ul> Installation Instructions EA01200D
	Installation Instructions EA01200D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	<ul> <li>If ordered directly with the measuring device: Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Remote display 4-line illum.; 10 m (30 ft) Cable; touch control"</li> <li>If ordered separately: <ul> <li>Measuring device: order code for "Display; operation", option M "W/o, prepared for remote display"</li> <li>DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001</li> </ul> </li> <li>If ordered subsequently: DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mounting bracket for DKX001</li> <li>If ordered directly: order code for "Accessory enclosed", option RA "Mounting bracket, pipe 1/2"</li> <li>If ordered subsequently: order number: 71340960</li> </ul>
	<b>Connecting cable (replacement cable)</b> Via the separate product structure: DKX002
	Further information on display and operating module DKX001 $\rightarrow$ $\cong$ 248.
	Special Documentation SD01763D
External WLAN antenna	External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area".
	• The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications.
	• Further information on the WLAN interface $\rightarrow \triangleq 68$ .
	<b>1</b> Order number: 71351317
	Installation Instructions EA01238D
Protective cover	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight.
	<b>1</b> Order number: 71343505
	Installation Instructions EA01160D

## 15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessories	Description
Heating jacket	Is used to stabilize the temperature of the fluids in the sensor. Water, water vapor and other non-corrosive liquids are permitted for use as fluids.
	If using oil as a heating medium, please consult with Endress+Hauser.
	<ul> <li>If ordered together with the measuring device: order code for "Enclosed accessories"</li> <li>Option RB "heating jacket, G 1/2" internal thread"</li> <li>Option RC "heating jacket, G 3/4" internal thread"</li> <li>Option RD "Heating jacket, NPT 1/2" internal thread"</li> <li>Option RE "Heating jacket, NPT 3/4" internal thread"</li> <li>If ordered subsequently: Use the order code with the product root DK8003.</li> </ul>
	Special Documentation SD02158D

# 15.2 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	<ul> <li>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices:</li> <li>Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic illustration of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Applicator is available:</li> <li>Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</li> <li>As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.</li> </ul>
W@M	W@M Life Cycle ManagementImproved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to aplant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning andduring the asset's complete life cycle.W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platformwith online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depthdata shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processesand increases plant uptime.Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boostsproductivity in every phase. For more information, visitwww.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.
DeviceCare	Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

# 15.3 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.
	<ul> <li>Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul>
Cerabar M	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.
	<ul> <li>Technical Information TI00426P and TI00436P</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00200P and BA00382P</li> </ul>
Cerabar S	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.  The Technical Information TI00383P
	Operating Instructions BA00271P
iTEMP	The temperature transmitters can be used in all applications and are suitable for the measurement of gases, steam and liquids. They can be used to read in the medium temperature.
	Fields of Activity" document FA00006T

# 16 Technical data

# 16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

# 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Mass flow measurement based on the Coriolis measuring principle	
Measuring system	The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.	
	The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.	
	For information on the structure of the device $\rightarrow 15$	

# 16.3 Input

## Measured variable Direct measured variables

- Mass flow
- Density
- Temperature
- Viscosity

### **Calculated measured variables**

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Reference density

Measuring range

### Measuring range for liquids

DN		Measuring range full scale values $\dot{m}_{min(F)}$ to $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$	
[mm]	[in]	[kg/h]	[lb/min]
8	3⁄8	0 to 2 000	0 to 73.50
15	1/2	0 to 6 500	0 to 238.9
15 FB	½ FB	0 to 18000	0 to 661.5
25	1	0 to 18000	0 to 661.5
25 FB	1 FB	0 to 45 000	0 to 1654
40	11/2	0 to 45 000	0 to 1654
40 FB	1½ FB	0 to 70000	0 to 2 573
50	2	0 to 70000	0 to 2 573
50 FB	2 FB	0 to 180 000	0 to 6615
80	3	0 to 180 000	0 to 6615
FB = Full bore			

### Measuring range for gases

The full scale value depends on the density and the sound velocity of the gas used and can be calculated with the formula below:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = minimum \ (\dot{m}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_G : x \ ; \rho_G \cdot c_G \cdot \pi/2 \cdot (d_i)^2 \cdot 3600)$ 

m <sub>max(G)</sub>	Maximum full scale value for gas [kg/h]
m <sub>max(F)</sub>	Maximum full scale value for liquid [kg/h]
$\dot{m}_{\max(G)} < \dot{m}_{\max(F)}$	$\dot{m}_{max(G)}$ can never be greater than $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$
ρ <sub>G</sub>	Gas density in [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ] at operating conditions
x	Constant dependent on nominal diameter
CG	Sound velocity (gas) [m/s]
di	Measuring tube internal diameter [m]

DN		x
[mm]	[in]	[kg/m³]
8	3⁄8	60
15	1/2	80
15 FB	½ FB	90
25	1	90
25 FB	1 FB	90
40	11/2	90
40 FB	1½ FB	90
50	2	90
50 FB	2 FB	110
80	3	110
FB = Full bore	·	

### Calculation example for gas

Sensor: Promass I, DN 50

- Gas: Air with a density of 60.3 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (at 20  $^{\circ}$ C and 50 bar)
- Measuring range (liquid): 70000 kg/h
- $x = 90 \text{ kg/m}^3$  (for Promass I, DN 50)
- Maximum possible full scale value:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = \dot{\dot{m}}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_{G}$ : x = 70 000 kg/h · 60.3 kg/m<sup>3</sup> : 90 kg/m<sup>3</sup> = 46 900 kg/h

#### Recommended measuring range

Flow limit → 🖺 243

Operable flow range Over 1000 : 1. Flow rates above the preset full scale value do not override the electronics unit, with the result that the totalizer values are registered correctly. Input signal External measured values To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow for gases, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device: Operating pressure to increase accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring device for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S) Medium temperature to increase accuracy (e.g. iTEMP) Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow for gases Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section  $\rightarrow$   $\cong$  224 It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the corrected volume flow. Current input The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input  $\rightarrow \cong 228$ .

### Digital communication

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via PROFIBUS DP.

### Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Current input	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)
Current span	<ul> <li>4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul>
Resolution	1 μΑ
Voltage drop	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
Maximum input voltage	< 30 V (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	< 28.8 V (active)
Possible input variables	<ul><li>Pressure</li><li>Temperature</li><li>Density</li></ul>

## Status input

Maximum input values	<ul> <li>DC -3 to 30 V</li> <li>If status input is active (ON): R<sub>i</sub> &gt;3 kΩ</li> </ul>
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
Input signal level	<ul> <li>Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V</li> <li>High signal: DC 12 to 30 V</li> </ul>
Assignable functions	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>Reset the individual totalizers separately</li> <li>Reset all totalizers</li> <li>Flow override</li> </ul>

# 16.4 Output

## Output signal

### PROFIBUS DP

Signal encoding	NRZ code
Data transfer	9.6 kBaud12 MBaud

## Current output 4 to 20 mA

Signal mode	Can be set to: • Active • Passive
Current span	Can be set to: 4 to 20 mA NAMUR 4 to 20 mA US 4 to 20 mA 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active) Fixed current
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μΑ
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Assignable measured variables	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Image of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</li> </ul>

## Current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive

Order code	"Output; input 2" (21), "Output; input 3" (022): Option C: current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive
Signal mode	Passive
Current span	Can be set to: 4 to 20 mA NAMUR 4 to 20 mA US 4 to 20 mA Fixed current
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μΑ

Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Image of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</li> </ul>

## Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output
Version	Open collector
	Can be set to:
	Active
	<ul><li>Passive</li><li>Passive NAMUR</li></ul>
	Ex-i, passive
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Voltage drop	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Adjustable
Assignable measured variables	<ul><li>Mass flow</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>
Frequency output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Output frequency	Adjustable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz (f $_{max}$ = 12 500 Hz)
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1

Assignable measured variables	<ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Oscillation frequency 0</li> <li>Oscillation damping 0</li> <li>Signal asymmetry</li> <li>Exciter current 0</li> <li>Image of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</li> </ul>
Switch output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited
Assignable functions	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit value</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Totalizer 1-3</li> <li>Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>Status</li> <li>Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</li> </ul>

### Relay output

Function	Switch output
Version	Relay output, galvanically isolated
Switching behavior	Can be set to: • NO (normally open), factory setting • NC (normally closed)

Maximum switching capacity (passive)	<ul> <li>DC 30 V, 0.1 A</li> <li>AC 30 V, 0.5 A</li> </ul>
Assignable functions	<ul> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit value <ul> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Reference density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>Status <ul> <li>Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul> </li> <li>The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.</li> </ul>

### User-configurable input/output

**One** specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

### **PROFIBUS DP**

Status and alarm	Diagnostics in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02
messages	

### Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

#### 4 to 20 mA

Failure mode       Choose from:         • 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43         • 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US         • Min. value: 3.59 mA         • Max. value: 22.5 mA         • Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA         • Actual value         • Last valid value	
---	--

### 0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from:
	<ul> <li>Maximum alarm: 22 mA</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Freely definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA</li> </ul>

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output		
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • No pulses	
Frequency output		
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • 0 Hz • Defined value (f max 2 to 12 500 Hz)	
Switch output		
Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed	

### **Relay output**

Failure mode	Choose from:
	<ul> <li>Current status</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Open</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Closed</li> </ul>

### Local display

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

### Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication: PROFIBUS DP
- Via service interface
- CDI-RJ45 service interface
- WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

### Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

### Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes				
	<ul> <li>The following information is displayed depending on the device version:</li> <li>Supply voltage active</li> <li>Data transmission active</li> <li>Device alarm/error has occurred</li> </ul>				
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes $\rightarrow \square$ 152				

Low flow cut off	The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.			
Galvanic isolation	The outputs are galvanically isolated from one another and from earth (PE).			
Protocol-specific data	Manufacturer ID	0x11		
	Ident number	0x156F		
	Profile version	3.02		
	Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: • www.endress.com On the product page for the device: Documents/Software → Device drivers • www.profibus.org		
	Supported functions	<ul> <li>Identification &amp; Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate</li> <li>PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBUS upload/download</li> <li>Condensed status Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing diagnostic messages that occur</li> </ul>		
	Configuration of the device address	<ul><li>DIP switches on the I/O electronics module</li><li>Via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare)</li></ul>		
	Compatibility with earlier model	If the device is replaced, the measuring device Promass 300 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file.		
		Previous model: Promass 83 PROFIBUS DP • ID No.: 1529 (hex) • Extended GSD file: EH3x1529.gsd • Standard GSD file: EH3_1529.gsd		
	System integration	Information regarding system integration .  Cyclic data transmission Block model Description of the modules		

# 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment	→ 🗎 34				
Supply voltage	Order code for "Power supply"	Terminal voltage	2	Frequency range	
	Option <b>D</b>	DC 24 V	±20%	-	
	Option <b>E</b>	AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz	
	On the set	DC 24 V	±20%	-	
	Option I	AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz	
Power consumption	Transmitter				
	Max. 10 W (active power)				
	switch-on current	Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per	NAMUR Recomm	nendation NE 21	

Current consumption	Transmitter
	<ul> <li>Max. 400 mA (24 V)</li> <li>Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)</li> </ul>
Power supply failure	<ul> <li>Totalizers stop at the last value measured.</li> <li>Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memoryor in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).</li> <li>Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.</li> </ul>
Electrical connection	→ 🗎 35
Potential equalization	→ 🗎 39
Terminals	Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to $2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ (24 to 12 AWG).
Cable entries	<ul> <li>Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)</li> <li>Thread for cable entry: <ul> <li>NPT ½"</li> <li>G ½"</li> <li>M20</li> </ul> </li> <li>Device plug for digital communication: M12</li> </ul>
Cable specification	<ul> <li>→  <sup>1</sup>31</li> <li>16.6 Performance characteristics</li> </ul>
Reference operating conditions	<ul> <li>Error limits based on ISO 11631</li> <li>Water with +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F) at2 to 6 bar (29 to 87 psi)</li> <li>Specifications as per calibration protocol</li> <li>Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs that are traced to ISO 17025.</li> <li>To obtain measured errors, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool → ≅ 223</li> </ul>
Maximum measured error	o.r. = of reading; 1 g/cm <sup>3</sup> = 1 kg/l; T = medium temperature Base accuracy Design fundamentals $\rightarrow \cong 239$
	Mass flow and volume flow (liquids) ±0.10 % o.r. Mass flow (gases) ±0.50 % o.r.

### Density (liquids)

Under reference conditions	Standard density calibration <sup>1)</sup>	Wide-range Density specification <sup>2) 3)</sup>
[g/cm <sup>3</sup> ]	[g/cm <sup>3</sup> ]	[g/cm³]
±0.0005	±0.02	±0.004

1) Valid over the entire temperature and density range

2) Valid range for special density calibration: 0 to 2 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, +10 to +80 °C (+50 to +176 °F)

3) Order code for "Application package", option EE "Special density"

### Temperature

 $\pm 0.5 \degree C \pm 0.005 \cdot T \degree C (\pm 0.9 \degree F \pm 0.003 \cdot (T - 32) \degree F)$ 

### Zero point stability

D	N	Zero point stability			
[mm]	[in]	[kg/h]	[lb/min]		
8	3/8	0.150	0.0055		
15	1/2	0.488	0.0179		
15 FB	½ FB	1.350	0.0496		
25	1	1.350	0.0496		
25 FB	1 FB	3.375	0.124		
40	11/2	3.375	0.124		
40 FB	1 ½ FB	5.25	0.193		
50	2	5.25	0.193		
50 FB	2 FB	13.5	0.496		
80	3	13.5	0.496		
FB = Full bore					

### **Flow values**

Flow values as turndown parameter depending on nominal diameter.

### SI units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[mm]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]
8	2 000	200	100	40	20	4
15	6 500	650	325	130	65	13
15 FB	18000	1800	900	360	180	36
25	18000	1800	900	360	180	36
25 FB	45000	4 500	2250	900	450	90
40	45000	4 500	2250	900	450	90
40 FB	70000	7 000	3 500	1400	700	140
50	70000	7 000	3 500	1400	700	140
50 FB	180 000	18000	9000	3600	1800	360

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[mm]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]
80	180000	18000	9000	3600	1800	360
FB = Full bore	e					

US units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[inch]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]
3⁄8	73.50	7.350	3.675	1.470	0.735	0.147
1/2	238.9	23.89	11.95	4.778	2.389	0.478
½ FB	661.5	66.15	33.08	13.23	6.615	1.323
1	661.5	66.15	33.08	13.23	6.615	1.323
1 FB	1654	165.4	82.70	33.08	16.54	3.308
11/2	1654	165.4	82.70	33.08	16.54	3.308
1½ FB	2 5 7 3	257.3	128.7	51.46	25.73	5.146
2	2 5 7 3	257.3	128.7	51.46	25.73	5.146
2 FB	6615	661.5	330.8	132.3	66.15	13.23
3	6615	661.5	330.8	132.3	66.15	13.23
FB = Full bo	re		1		1	1

### Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Current output

Accuracy

±5 μA

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)

Repeatability

o.r. = of reading;  $1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1 \text{ kg/l}$ ; T = medium temperature

### **Base repeatability**

Mass flow and volume flow (liquids) ±0.05 % o.r. Mass flow (gases) ±0.25 % o.r.

Density (liquids) ±0.00025 g/cm<sup>3</sup>

	Temperature $\pm 0.25 ^{\circ}C \pm 0.0025 \cdot T ^{\circ}C (\pm 0.45 ^{\circ}F \pm 0.0015 \cdot (T-32) ^{\circ}F)$				
Response time	The response time depends on the configuration (damping).				
Influence of ambient temperature	Current output				
	Temperature coefficient     Max. 1 µA/°C				
	Pulse/frequency output				
	Temperature coefficient         No additional effect. Included in accuracy.				
Influence of medium	Mass flow and volume flow				
temperature	o.f.s. = of full scale value				
	When there is a difference between the temperature for zero point adjustment and the process temperature, the additional measured error of the sensor is typically $\pm 0.0002$ % o.f.s./°C ( $\pm 0.0001$ % o. f.s./°F).				
	The effect is reduced if zero point adjustment is performed at process temperature.				
	<b>Density</b> When there is a difference between the density calibration temperature and the process temperature, the typical measured error of the sensor is $\pm 0.0001 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°C ( $\pm 0.00005 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°F). Field density calibration is possible. <b>Wide-range density specification (special density calibration)</b> If the process temperature is outside the valid range ( $\rightarrow \cong 235$ ) the measured error is				
	±0.0001 g/cm <sup>3</sup> /°C (±0.00005 g/cm <sup>3</sup> /°F)				
	$[kg/m^3]$ 16 14				

Field density calibration, for example at +20  $^\circ C$  (+68  $^\circ F) Special density calibration$ 1

2

### Temperature

±0.005 · T °C (± 0.005 · (T – 32) °F)

Influence of medium pressure

The table below shows the effect on accuracy of mass flow due to a difference between calibration pressure and process pressure.

o.r. = of reading

It is possible to compensate for the effect by:

Reading in the current pressure measured value via the current input.
Specifying a fixed value for the pressure in the device parameters.

Operating Instructions .

D	N	[% o.r./bar]	[% o.r./psi]	
[mm]	[in]			
8	3/8	No effect	No effect	
15	1/2	No effect	No effect	
15 FB	½ FB	+0.003	+0.0002	
25	1	+0.003	+0.0002	
25 FB	1 FB	No effect	No effect	
40	11/2	No effect	No effect	
40 FB	1½ FB	No effect	No effect	
50	2	No effect	No effect	
50 FB	2 FB	No effect	No effect	
80	3	No effect	No effect	
FB = Full bore		·		

### Design fundamentals

o.r. = of reading, o.f.s. = of full scale value

BaseAccu = base accuracy in % o.r., BaseRepeat = base repeatability in % o.r.

MeasValue = measured value; ZeroPoint = zero point stability

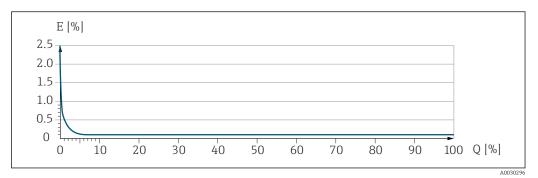
Calculation of the	maximum measured	d error as a	function o	f the flow rate

Flow rate		Maximum measured error in % o.r.
$\geq \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseAccu}} \cdot 100$		± BaseAccu
	A0021332	, (FT3004
< ZeroPoint BaseAccu · 100		$\pm \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$
	A0021333	A0021334

### Calculation of the maximum repeatability as a function of the flow rate

Flow rate	Maximum repeatability in % o.r.
$\geq \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$	± BaseRepeat
A0021335	A0021340
$< \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$	$\pm \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$
A0021336	A0021337

### Example for maximum measured error



*E* Maximum measured error in % o.r. (example)

*Q* Flow rate in % of maximum full scale value

# 16.7 Installation

Installation conditions	$\rightarrow \blacksquare 22$				
	16.8 Environment				
Ambient temperature range	$\rightarrow \textcircled{2} 24 \rightarrow \textcircled{2} 24$				
	Temperature tables				
	Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.				
	For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.				
Storage temperature	−50 to +80 °C (−58 to +176 °F)				
Climate class	DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)				
Degree of protection	Measuring device • As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure • When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure • Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure • With the order code for "Sensor options", option CM: IP69 can also be ordered				
	<b>External WLAN antenna</b> IP67				
Vibration- and shock-	Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6				
resistance	<ul> <li>2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak</li> <li>8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak</li> </ul>				
	Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64				
	<ul> <li>10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>Total: 1.54 g rms</li> </ul>				

### Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27

6 ms 30 g

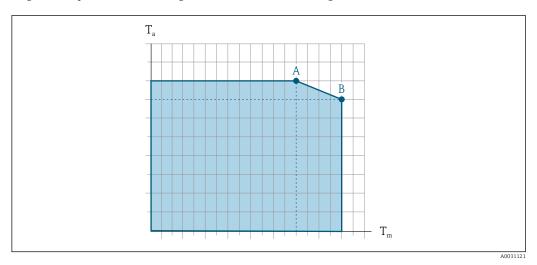
Rough handling shocks, according to IEC 60068-2-31

Mechanical load	Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.			
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	<ul> <li>As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)</li> <li>Device version with PROFIBUS DP: Complies with emission limits for industry as per EN 50170 Volume 2, IEC 61784</li> </ul>			
	The following applies for PROFIBUS DP: If baud rates > 1.5 MBaud, an EMC cable entry must be used and the cable shield must continue as far as the terminal wherever possible.			
	Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.			
	16.9 Process			

Medium temperature range

−50 to +150 °C (−58 to +302 °F)

### Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature



30 Exemplary representation, values in the table below.

- *T<sub>a</sub>* Ambient temperature range
- $T_m$  Medium temperature
- A Maximum permitted medium temperature  $T_m$  at  $T_{a max} = 60 \degree C$  (140 °F); higher medium temperatures  $T_m$  require a reduced ambient temperature  $T_a$
- *B* Maximum permitted ambient temperature  $T_a$  for the maximum specified medium temperature  $T_m$  of the sensor

### Values for devices used in the hazardous area: Separate Ex documentation (XA) for the device $\rightarrow \cong 256$ .

Not insulated			nsulated				
A		B A B		В	,		
Ta	T <sub>m</sub>	Ta	T <sub>m</sub>	T <sub>a</sub>	T <sub>m</sub>	T <sub>a</sub>	T <sub>m</sub>
60 °C (140 °F)	150 °C (302 °F)	-	-	60 °C (140 °F)	120 °C (248 °F)	55 ℃ (131 °F)	150 °C (302 °F)

Density	0 to 5 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup> (0 to 312 lb/cf)
Pressure-temperature ratings	An overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections is provided in the "Technical Information" document
Sensor housing	The sensor housing is filled with dry nitrogen gas and protects the electronics and mechanics inside.
	If a measuring tube fails (e.g. due to process characteristics like corrosive or abrasive fluids), the fluid will initially be contained by the sensor housing.
	If the sensor is to be purged with gas (gas detection), it should be equipped with purge connections.
	Do not open the purge connections unless the containment can be filled immediately with a dry, inert gas. Use only low pressure to purge.
	Maximum pressure: 5 bar (72.5 psi)
	Burst pressure of the sensor housing
	The following sensor housing burst pressures are only valid for standard devices and/or devices equipped with closed purge connections (not opened/as delivered).
	If a device fitted with purge connections (order code for "Sensor option", option CH "Purge

If a device fitted with purge connections (order code for "Sensor option", option CH "Purge connection") is connected to the purge system, the maximum pressure is determined by the purge system itself or by the device, depending on which component has the lower pressure classification.

The sensor housing burst pressure refers to a typical internal pressure which is reached prior to mechanical failure of the sensor housing and which was determined during type testing. The corresponding type test declaration can be ordered with the device (order code for "Additional approval", option LN "Sensor housing burst pressure, type test").

	DN	Sensor housing burst pressure		
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[psi]	
8	3⁄8	220	3 190	
15	1/2	220	3 190	
15 FB	½ FB	235	3 408	
25	1	235	3 408	
25 FB	1 FB	220	3 190	
40	11/2	220	3 190	
40 FB	1 ½ FB	235	3 408	
50	2	235	3 408	
50 FB	2 FB	460	6670	
80	3	460	6670	
FB = Full bore				

For information on the dimensions: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document

Flow limit	Select the nominal diameter by optimizing between the required flow range and permissible pressure loss.					
	For an overview of the full scale range" section → 🗎 226	e values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring				
	<ul> <li>value</li> <li>In most applications, 20 to 50 % o</li> <li>A low full scale value must be sele solids): flow velocity &lt; 1 m/s (&lt; 3</li> <li>For gas measurement the following</li> <li>The flow velocity in the measuring (0.5 Mach).</li> <li>The maximum mass flow dependent</li> </ul>					
Pressure loss	To calculate the pressure loss, u	se the Applicator sizing tool $\rightarrow \square 223$				
System pressure	→ 🗎 24					
	16.10 Mechanical cons	truction				
Design, dimensions	For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.					
Weight	All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with EN/DIN PN 40 flanges. Weight specifications including transmitter as per order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated".					
	<ul> <li>Different values due to different transmitter versions:</li> <li>Transmitter version for the hazardous area (Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"; Ex d): +2 kg (+4.4 lbs)</li> <li>Cast transmitter version, stainless (Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"): +6 kg (+13 lbs)</li> <li>Transmitter version for hygienic area (Order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic"): +0.2 kg (+0.44 lbs)</li> </ul>					
	Weight in SI units					
	DN [mm]	Weight [kg]				
	8	11				
	15	13				
	15 FB	19				
	25 20					
	25 FB	39				
	40	40				
	40 FB	65				

50

50 FB

67

118

DN [mm]	Weight [kg]
80	122
FB = Full bore	

### Weight in US units

DN [in]	Weight [lbs]
3/8	24
1/2	29
½ FB	42
1	44
1 FB	86
11/2	88
1½ FB	143
2	148
2 FB	260
3	269
FB = Full bore	

Materials

### Transmitter housing

Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
- Option L "Cast, stainless": cast, stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

### Window material

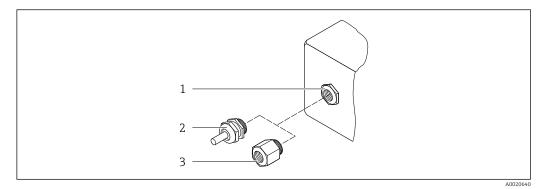
Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": polycarbonate
- Option L "Cast, stainless": glass

### Seals

Order code for "Housing": Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": EPDM and silicone

### Cable entries/cable glands



- 31 Possible cable entries/cable glands
- 1 Female thread M20 × 1.5
- 2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5
- 3 Adapter for cable entry with female thread G <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" or NPT <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

### Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material	
Coupling M20 × 1.5	Non-Ex: plastic	
	Z2, D2, Ex d/de: brass with plastic	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Nickel-plated brass	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	_	

### Order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	

Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	

### Sensor housing

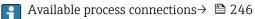
- Acid and alkali-resistant outer surface
- Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

### Measuring tubes

Grade 9 titanium

### **Process connections**

- Flanges according to EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) / according to ASME B16.5/ according to JIS:
  - Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
  - Wetted parts: Grade 2 titanium
- All other process connections: Grade 2 titanium



### Seals

Welded process connections without internal seals

### Accessories

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

External WLAN antenna

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Process connections	<ul> <li>Fixed flange connections:</li> <li>EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) flange</li> <li>EN 1092-1 (DIN 2512N) flange</li> <li>ASME B16.5 flange</li> <li>JIS B2220 flange</li> <li>DIN 11864-2 Form A flange, DIN 11866 series A, flange with notch</li> <li>Clamp connections: Tri-Clamp (OD tubes), DIN 11866 series C</li> <li>Eccentric clamp connection: Eccen. Tri-Clamp, DIN 11866 series C</li> <li>Thread:</li> <li>DIN 11851 thread, DIN 11866 series A</li> <li>SMS 1145 thread</li> <li>ISO 2853 thread, ISO 2037</li> <li>DIN 11864-1 Form A thread, DIN 11866 series A</li> </ul>
Surface roughness	Process connection materials $\rightarrow \cong 246$
Surface roughness	All data relate to parts in contact with fluid. The following surface roughness quality can be ordered. • Not polished • Ra <sub>max</sub> = 0.76 μm (30 μin) • Ra <sub>max</sub> = 0.38 μm (15 μin)

# 16.11 Human interface

Languages	<ul> <li>Can be operated in the following languages:</li> <li>Via local operation English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish</li> <li>Via Web browser English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish</li> <li>Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese</li> </ul>		
Local operation	Via display module		
	<ul> <li>Equipment:</li> <li>Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"</li> <li>Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"</li> </ul>		
	☐ Information about WLAN interface $\rightarrow \cong 68$		

☑ 32 Operation with touch control

### Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

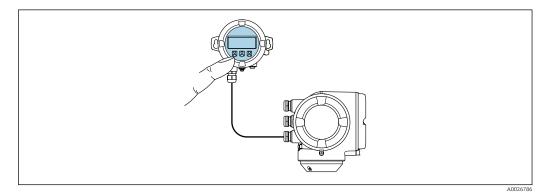
### Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing:  $\boxdot, ~\boxdot, ~\boxdot$
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

### Via remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra  $\rightarrow \cong 222$ .

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing versions, order code for "Housing":
  - Option A "Aluminum, coated"
  - Option L "Cast, stainless"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



33 Operation via remote display and operating module DKX001

### Display and operating elements

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module  $\rightarrow \cong 247$ .

### Housing material

The housing material of the display and operating module DKX001 depends on the choice of transmitter housing material.

Transmitter housing		Remote display and operating module	
Order code for "Housing" Material		Material	
Option <b>A</b> "Aluminum, coated"	AlSi10Mg, coated	AlSi10Mg, coated	
Dption L "Cast, stainless" Cast stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L		1.4409 (CF3M)	

### Cable entry

Corresponds to the choice of transmitter housing, order code for "Electrical connection".

*Connecting cable* 

→ 🗎 32

Dimensions

Information on the dimensions:

"Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document.

Remote operation	→ 🗎 67
Service interface	→ 🗎 67

### Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	<ul><li>CDI-RJ45 service interface</li><li>WLAN interface</li></ul>	Special Documentation for device $\rightarrow \square 256$
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul> <li>CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>WLAN interface</li> <li>Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→ 🗎 223
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul> <li>CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>WLAN interface</li> <li>Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→ 🗎 223

Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/ iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Field Device Manager (FDM) by Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
- FieldMate by Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
- PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The associated device description files are available at: www.endress.com  $\rightarrow$  Downloads

#### Web server

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

### Supported functions

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)

	<ul> <li>Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance</li> <li>Download driver for system integration</li> <li>Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the Extended HistoROM application package →  <sup>B</sup> 254)</li> </ul>	
	Web server special documentation $\rightarrow \square 256$	
HistoROM data management	The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.	
	When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.	

### Additional information on the data storage concept

*There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:* 

	Device memory	T-DAT	S-DAT
Available data	<ul> <li>Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example</li> <li>Parameter data record backup</li> <li>Device firmware package</li> <li>Driver for system integration for exporting via Web server, e.g: GSD for PROFIBUS DP</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)</li> <li>Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)</li> <li>Peakhold indicator (min/max values)</li> <li>Totalizer values</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sensor data: nominal diameter etc.</li> <li>Serial number</li> <li>Calibration data</li> <li>Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)</li> </ul>
Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

### Data backup

### Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

### Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

Data backup function

Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup

 Data comparison function Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

### Data transfer

### Manual

- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.: GSD for PROFIBUS DP

### Event list

### Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the Extended HistoROM application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

### Data logging

### Manual

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:

- Record up to 1000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

# 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Currently available certificates and approvals can be called up via the product configurator.

The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.
Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".
The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.

Sanitary compatibility	<ul> <li>3-A approval</li> <li>Only measuring devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LP "3A" have 3-A approval.</li> <li>The 3-A approval refers to the measuring device.</li> <li>When installing the measuring device, ensure that no liquid can accumulate on the outside of the measuring device. Remote transmitters must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard.</li> <li>Accessories (e.g. heating jacket, weather protection cover, wall holder unit) must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard. Each accessory can be cleaned. Disassembly may be necessary under certain circumstances.</li> <li>EHEDG-tested Only devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LT "EHEDG" have been tested and meet the requirements of the EHEDG. To meet the requirements for EHEDG certification, the device must be used with process connections in accordance with the EHEDG position paper entitled "Easy Cleanable Pipe Couplings and Process Connections" (www.ehedg.org).</li> <li>FDA</li> <li>Food Contact Materials Regulation (EC) 1935/2004</li> </ul>
Pharmaceutical compatibility	<ul> <li>FDA 21 CFR 177</li> <li>USP &lt;87&gt;</li> <li>USP &lt;88&gt; Class VI 121 °C</li> <li>TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability</li> <li>cGMP</li> <li>Pevices with order code for "Test, certificate", option JG "Compliance with requirements"</li> </ul>
	derived from cGMP, declaration" are in accordance with cGMP requirements relating to the surfaces of wetted parts, design, FDA 21 CFR material conformity, USP Class VI tests and TSE/BSE-compliance.
	A manufacturer's declaration specific to the serial number is supplied with the device.
Certification PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS interface
	<ul> <li>The measuring device is certified and registered by the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization Organization). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</li> <li>Certified in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02</li> <li>The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>
Pressure Equipment Directive	<ul> <li>With the identification PED/G1/x (x = category) on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms conformity with the "Essential Safety Requirements" specified in Appendix I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU.</li> <li>Devices not bearing this marking (PED) are designed and manufactured according to good engineering practice. They meet the requirements of Article 4 paragraph 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU. The range of application is indicated in tables 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU.</li> </ul>
Radio approval	The measuring device has radio approval.
	For detailed information regarding radio approval, see Special Documentation $\rightarrow \cong 256$

CRN approval		
Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.		
Tests and certificates		
<ul> <li>EN10204-3.1 material certificate, parts and sensor housing in contact with medium</li> <li>Pressure testing, internal procedure, inspection certificate</li> <li>Compliance with requirements derived from cGMP, Declaration</li> <li>EN10204-2.1 confirmation of compliance with the order and EN10204-2.2 test report</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>EN 60529 <ul> <li>Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)</li> <li>EC/EN 60068-2-6</li> <li>Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Fc: vibrate (sinusoidal).</li> </ul> </li> <li>EC/EN 60068-2-31 <ul> <li>Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Ec: shocks due to rough handling, primarily for devices.</li> <li>EN 61010-1</li> <li>Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements</li> <li>EC/EN 61326</li> <li>Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).</li> <li>NAMUR NE 21</li> <li>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment</li> <li>NAMUR NE 32</li> <li>Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors</li> <li>NAMUR NE 43</li> <li>Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.</li> <li>NAMUR NE 53</li> <li>Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics</li> <li>NAMUR NE 105</li> <li>Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices</li> <li>NAMUR NE 107</li> <li>Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices</li> <li>NAMUR NE 131</li> <li>Requirements for field devices for standard applications</li> <li>NAMUR NE 132</li> <li>Coriolis mass meter</li> <li>ETSI EN 300 328</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.		

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your

local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Detailed information on the application packages: Special Documentation for the device  $\rightarrow \cong 256$ 

Diagnostics functions	Package	Description
	Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.
	Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.	
		<ul> <li>Data logging (line recorder):</li> <li>Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated.</li> <li>250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user.</li> <li>Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.</li> </ul>

Heartbeat Technology	Package	Description
ficultocal reculiology	Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	Heartbeat Verification         Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter         7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment".         • Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process.         • Traceable verification results on request, including a report.         • Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces.         • Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications.         • Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment.
		<ul> <li>Exclusion of combination intervals decording to operators insiduses sinch:</li> <li>Heartbeat Monitoring</li> <li>Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to:</li> <li>Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time.</li> <li>Schedule servicing in time.</li> <li>Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.</li> </ul>

Concentration	Package	Description
	Concentration	Calculation and outputting of fluid concentrations
		<ul> <li>The measured density is converted to the concentration of a substance of a binary mixture using the "Concentration" application package:</li> <li>Choice of predefined fluids (e.g. various sugar solutions, acids, alkalis, salts, ethanol etc.)</li> <li>Common or user-defined units ("Brix, "Plato, % mass, % volume, mol/l etc.) for standard applications.</li> <li>Concentration calculation from user-defined tables.</li> </ul>

Viscosity	Package	Description
	Viscosity measurement	In-line and real-time viscosity measurement Promass I with the "Viscosity" application package also measures the real-time viscosity of the fluid directly in the process, in addition to measuring the mass flow/volume flow/ temperature and density.
		<ul> <li>The following viscosity measurements are performed on liquids:</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity</li> <li>Kinematic viscosity</li> <li>Temperature-compensated viscosity (kinematic and dynamic) in relation to the reference temperature</li> </ul>
		Viscosity measurement can be used for Newtonian and non-Newtonian applications and supplies accurate measured data irrespective of the flow, even under difficult conditions.

Special density	Package	Description
	Special density	Many applications use density as a key measured value for monitoring quality or controlling processes. The device measures the density of the fluid as standard and makes this value available to the control system. The "Special Density" application package offers high-precision density measurement over a wide density and temperature range particularly for applications subject to varying process conditions.

# 16.14 Accessories

Overview of accessories available for order  $\rightarrow$  🗎 222

# 16.15 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

#### Standard documentation Brief Operating Instructions

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promass I	KA01284D

#### Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 300	KA01386D

#### **Technical Information**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass I 300	TI01274D

### **Description of Device Parameters**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass 300	GP01134D

#### Device-dependent additional documentation

Safety instructions

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex d/Ex de	XA01405D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01439D
cCSAus XP	XA01373D
cCSAus Ex d/ Ex de	XA01372D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01507D
INMETRO Ex d/Ex de	XA01468D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01470D
NEPSI Ex d/Ex de	XA01469D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01471D
EAC Ex d/Ex de	XA01656D
EAC Ex nA	XA01657D
JPN Ex d	XA01778D

#### Remote display and operating module DKX001

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex i	XA01494D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01498D
cCSAus IS	XA01499D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01513D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01500D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01501D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01502D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01503D

### **Special Documentation**

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD02226D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02202D
Concentration measurement	SD02212D
Viscosity measurement Promass I	SD02210D

#### Installation Instructions

Contents	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	<ul> <li>Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via W@M Device Viewer →  <sup>(1)</sup> 220</li> <li>Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  <sup>(2)</sup> 222</li> </ul>

# Index

<b>09</b> 3-A approval
Α
Access authorization to parameters
Read access
Write access
Access code
Incorrect input
Accuracy
Adapting the diagnostic behavior
Additional certification
Ambient temperature
Influence
Analog Input module
Analog Output module
Application
Application packages
Applicator
Approvals
С
Cable entries
Technical data
Cable entry
Degree of protection
CE mark
Certificates
Certification PROFIBUS
cGMP
Check
Installation
Checklist
Post-connection check
Post-installation check
Cleaning
Cleaning in place (CIP)
Exterior cleaning
Interior cleaning
Sterilization in place (SIP)
Climate class
Commissioning 86
Advanced settings
Configuring the measuring device 87
Compatibility with earlier model 72
Connecting cable 31, 32
Connecting the measuring device
Connecting the signal cables
Connecting the supply voltage cables
Connection
see Electrical connection
Connection preparations
Connection tools
Context menu
Calling up
Closing

Explanation	. 55
Current consumption	235
Cyclic data transmission	76
D	

Declaration of Conformity
Define access code
Degree of protection
Density
Design fundamentals
Maximum measured error
Repeatability
Designated use
Device components
Device description files
Device documentation
Supplementary documentation 8
Device locking, status
Device master file
GSD
Device name
Sensor
Transmitter
Device repair
Device revision
Device type ID
Device Care
Device description file
Diagnostic behavior
Explanation
Symbols
Diagnostic information
Design, description
DeviceCare
FieldCare
Light emitting diodes
Local display
Overview
Remedial measures
Web browser
Diagnostic list
Diagnostic message
Diagnostics
Symbols
DIP switches
see Write protection switch
Direct access
Direct access code
Disabling write protection
Discrete Input module
Discrete Output module
Display
see Onsite display
Display and operating module DKX001
Display area
For operational display

In the navigation view
1 5
For locking status
Disposal
Document
Function
Symbols
Document function
Down pipe

E
Editing view
Input screen
Using operating elements 53, 54
EHDEG-certified 252
Electrical connection
Degree of protection
Measuring device
Operating tools
Via PROFIBUS DP network
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45) 67
Via WLAN interface
Web server
WLAN interface
Electromagnetic compatibility 241
Electronics module
EMPTY_MODULE module
Enabling write protection
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock 60
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Environment
Mechanical load
Storage temperature
Vibration- and shock-resistance
Error messages
see Diagnostic messages
Event list
Event logbook
Event logbook
Exapproval
Sensor
Transmitter
Exterior cleaning
F
FDA 252
Field of application
Residual risks
FieldCare
Device description file
Establishing a connection
-
Function

Functions see Parameters
<b>G</b> Galvanic isolation
н
Hardware write protection
Help text
Calling up
Closing
Explanation
HistoROM
I
Identifying the measuring device
Incoming acceptance
Influence
Ambient temperature
Medium pressure
Medium temperature
Information on the document
Inlet runs
Input
Inspection
Received goods
Connection
Installation
Installation conditions
Down pipe
Inlet and outlet runs
Installation dimensions
Mounting location
Orientation
Sensor heating
System pressure
Thermal insulation
Vibrations
Installation dimensions

## L

—
Languages, operation options
Line recorder
Local display
Navigation view
see Diagnostic message
see In alarm condition
see Operational display
Low flow cut off

### Μ

Main electronics module							 •							 . 15
Maintenance tasks	• •	 •	•	•	•	•	 •	•	•	•		•	•••	219

Firmware

Managing the device configuration
Manufacturing date 17, 18
Materials
Maximum measured error
Measured values
see Process variables
Measuring and test equipment
Measuring device
Configuration
Conversion
Disposal
*
Preparing for mounting
Removing
Repairs
Structure
Switch-on
Measuring principle 225
Measuring range
Calculation example for gas
For gases
For liquids
Measuring range, recommended
Measuring system
Mechanical load
Medium pressure
Influence
Medium temperature
Influence 238
Menu
Diagnostics 212
Setup
Menus
For measuring device configuration
For specific settings
Module
Analog input
Analog output
Discrete Input
Discrete Output
EMPTY_MODULE
Totalizer
—
TOTAL
Mounting dimensions
see Installation dimensions
Mounting location
Mounting preparations
Mounting tools
Ν
Nameplate
Sensor
Transmitter17Navigation path (navigation view)51

Navigation view51In the submenu51In the wizard51Numeric editor53
0
Onsite display
Numeric editor
Text editor
Operable flow range
Operating elements
Operating keys
see Operating elements
Operating menu
Menus, submenus
Structure
Submenus and user roles
Operating philosophy
Operation
Operation options
Operational display
Operational safety
Order code
Orientation (vertical, horizontal)
Outlet runs
Output
Output signal

# Ρ

Packaging disposal	21
Parameter	
Changing	
Entering values or text	. 58
Parameter settings	
Administration (Submenu)	
Analog inputs (Submenu)	
Calculated values (Submenu)	
Communication (Submenu)	93
Configuration backup (Submenu)	129
Current input	. 98
Current input (Wizard)	
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	
Current output	
Current output (Wizard)	. 99
Data logging (Submenu)	
Define access code (Wizard)	
Device information (Submenu)	
Diagnostics (Menu)	212
Display (Submenu)	123
Display (Wizard)	112
I/O configuration	. 97
I/O configuration (Submenu)	
Low flow cut off (Wizard)	116
Measured variables (Submenu)	138
Partially filled pipe detection (Wizard)	117
	103
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard)	105
103, 104,	108
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu)	
i abe, nequency, switch output i to n (Submenu)	117

S

Sensor

Settings

Relay output	110
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)	
Relay output 1 to n (Wizard)	
Reset access code (Submenu)	
Select medium (Wizard)	
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	
Setup (Menu)	
Simulation (Submenu)	
Status input	
Status input (Submenu)	
Status input 1 to n (Submenu)	
System units (Submenu)	
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	121 140
Totalizer handling (Submenu)	
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	
Web server (Submenu)	
WLAN Settings (Submenu)	
Zero point adjustment (Submenu)	
Performance characteristics	
Pharmaceutical compatibility	252
Post-connection check (checklist)	45
Post-installation check	
Post-installation check (checklist)	
Potential equalization	
Power consumption	234
Power supply failure	235
Pressure Equipment Directive	252
Pressure loss	243
Pressure-temperature ratings	242
Process connections	246
Process variables	
Calculated	226
Measured	226
Product safety	
Protecting parameter settings	
51 5	
R	
Radio approval	252
RCM-tick symbol	251
Read access	59
Reading measured values	137
Recalibration	
Reference operating conditions	
Registered trademarks	
Remedial measures	
Calling up	155
Closing	
Remote operation	
Repair	
Repair of a device	
Repairs	220
Notes	220
Repeatability	
переицинину	

Device components220Requirements for personnel10Response time238Return220

Advanced display configurations	123
Analog input	
Communication interface	
Current input	98
Current output	
Device reset	
Device tag	
I/O configuration	
Local display	
Low flow	
Managing the device configuration	
Medium	
Operating language	
Partial filled pipe detection	
Pulse output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output	
Relay output	
Resetting the totalizer	
Sensor adjustment	
Simulation	
Status input	
Switch output	
System units	
Totalizer	
Totalizer reset	
WLAN	
SETTOT_MODETOT_TOTAL module	
SETTOT_TOTAL module	
Showing data logging	
Signal on alarm	
Software release	
Spare part	
Spare parts	
Special connection instructions	40
Special mounting instructions	
Sanitary compatibility	
Standards and guidelines	253
Status area	
For operational display	
In the navigation view	
Status signals	153, 156
Storage concept	250
Storage conditions	20
Storage temperature	20
Storage temperature range	

Mounting28Sensor heating25Sensor housing242Serial number17, 18Setting the operating language86

Adapting the measuring device to the process

Replacement

Structure	
Monguning	da

Measuring device	
Administration	120 121
Advanced setup	
Analog inputs	
Calculated values	
Communication	
Configuration backup	
Current input 1 to n	
Data logging	
Device information	
Display	
Event list	
I/O configuration	
Input values	
Measured values	
Measured variables	
Output values	142
Overview	48
Process variables	119
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	143
Relay output 1 to n	
Reset access code	
Sensor adjustment	
Simulation	
Status input	
Status input 1 to n	
System units	
Totalizer 1 to n	
Totalizer handling	
Value current output 1 to n	
Web server	
WLAN Settings	
Zero point adjustment	
Supply voltage	
Surface roughness	
Switch output	201
Controlling data entries	54
For communication	
For diagnostic behavior	
For locking	
For measured variable	
For measurement channel number	
For menus	
For parameters	
For status signal	
For submenu	
For wizard	52
In the status area of the local display	49
Input screen	54
Operating elements	
System design	
Measuring system	225
see Measuring device design	
System integration	
System pressure	24

7	•	

T
Technical data, overview
Temperature range
Ambient temperature range for display 247
Medium temperature
Storage temperature
Terminal assignment
Terminals
Tests and certificates
Text editor
Thermal insulation
Tool tip
see Help text
Tools
Electrical connection
For mounting
Transport
TOTAL module
Totalizer
Assign process variable
Configuration
Operation
Reset
Transmitter
Turning the display module
Turning the housing
Transporting the measuring device
Troubleshooting
General
TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability
Turning the display module
Turning the electronics housing
see Turning the transmitter housing
Turning the transmitter housing
U
Use of the measuring device
Borderline cases
Incorrect use
see Designated use
User interface
Current diagnostic event
Previous diagnostic event
User roles
USP Class VI
05F Class VI
V
• Version data for the device
Vibration- and shock-resistance
Vibrations
347

# W

W@M	219, 220
W@M Device Viewer	16,220
Weight	
SI units	243
Transport (notes)	20
US units	244

#### Wizard

Current input	8
Current output 9	
Define access code	0
Display	2
Low flow cut off	6
Partially filled pipe detection	7
Pulse/frequency/switch output 103, 104, 10	8
Relay output 1 to n	0
Select medium	2
WLAN settings	7
Workplace safety 1	1
Write access	9
Write protection	
Via access code	4
Via write protection switch	6
Write protection switch 13	6



www.addresses.endress.com

